

**Faculty of Science and Technology** 

# Investigation of the potential molecular recognition sites of two human vitamin C transporters.

Site specific mutagenesis to modify certain codons of the coding genes.

# A thesis submitted as part of the requirement for the Masters of Research

Camilla Freda Domeneghetti

July 2018

This copy of the thesis has been supplied on condition that anyone who consults it is understood to recognise that its copyright rests with its author and due acknowledgement must always be made of the use of any material contained in, or derived from, this thesis.

## Acknowledgements

I would like to thank my supervisor, Dr Wei-Jun Liang, for his continuous support, guidance and inspiration to this research. I would also like to thank my family and friends for their endless encouragement. Finally, I would like to give recognition to my fellow masters of research student, Christine who has reassured and helped me throughout this study.

## Abstract

Vitamin C (L-ascorbic acid), a cofactor for numerous mammalian enzymes and a wellknown antioxidant, is renowned for its range of health advantages and protective capabilities against degenerative disorders. The mechanisms regulating the cellular movement of ascorbic acid signify a primary aspect for recognising the roles played by vitamin C in human biology. The ability for this nutrient to be absorbed and occupied in cells is accomplished via the two sodium-coupled proteins, hSVCT1 and hSVCT2. The two transporters have varying roles in relation to ascorbate, nevertheless they are both rely on certain membrane targeting to achieve their essential functions. If the correct localisation for the two proteins is not found they are unable to complete their functions. leading to reduced transport capabilities. Deficiency of vitamin C in humans is fatal and has been linked with an increased chance of cancer and other degenerative diseases, therefore the two protein carriers are crucial for human health. Despite numerous studies evaluating vitamin C's benefits for humans, detailed knowledge on the membrane targeting of the two transporters is still limited. It is unclear how these proteins react to the interaction and presence of new substances entering the human body and how this will affect their functionality. Consequently, the aim of this research is to modify the potential molecular recognition sites on the hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 genes through site directed mutagenesis. This study could therefore indicate regions on the amino acid sequences which could be fundamental for functionality for the two carriers. This knowledge would assist the growth of therapeutic strategies in fighting certain conditions and even in the production of new drugs.

## **Table of Contents**

| List of Abbreviations  | 8  |
|--|----|
| List of Figures  | 10 |
| List of Tables   | 10 |
| 1.0 Introduction   | 12 |
| 1.2 Cellular Acquisition and Accumulation of Vitamin C         | 14 |
| 1.3 The Human Sodium-dependent Vitamin C Transporters          | 16 |
| 1.3.1 Genetics of the Human Vitamin C Transporters             | 16 |
| 1.3.2 Mutations in SLC23A1 and SLC23A2                         |    |
| 1.3.4 Phosphorylation  | 20 |
| 1.3.5 Pathways which Regulate SVCT                             | 21 |
| 1.4 Vitamin C and Degenerative Diseases                        | 21 |
| 1.5 Vitamin C Inhibition                                       | 22 |
| 1.6 Drug Transport in relation to SVCT1 and SVCT2              | 23 |
| 1.7 Rationale  | 23 |
| 1.8 Aims and Objectives  | 24 |
| 2.0 Materials and Methodology                                  | 25 |
| 2.1 Materials  | 25 |
| 2.2 Methodology  |    |
| 2.2.1 Strategy One   |    |
| 2.2.2 Strategy Two   |    |
| 2.2.3 Primer Design  |    |
| 2.2.4 Preparation of Essential Solutions, Reagents and Buffers | 33 |
| 2.2.5 Culture of Bacteria Containing SVCT Plasmids             | 34 |
| 2.2.6 DNA Quantification with NanoDrop                         | 35 |
| 2.2.7 QIAprep@ Spin Miniprep Kit                               | 35 |
| 2.2.8 Polymerase Chain Reaction- PCR                           | 35 |
| 2.2.9 QIAquick PCR Purification Kit                            |    |
| 2.2.10 Sepharose Purification                                  | 37 |
| 2.2.11 <i>Dpn1</i> Treatment                                   |    |
| 2.2.12 Fusion Polymerase Chain Reaction                        |    |
| 2.2.13 Agarose Gel Electrophoresis                             |    |
|  |    |

| 2.2.14 Restriction Digest   | 39             |
|---|----------------|
| 2.2.15 Making Competent Cells   |                |
| 2.2.16 Transformation   | 40             |
| 3.0 Results   | 41             |
| 3.1 Strategy One  | 41             |
| 3.1.1 Primer Design   | 41             |
| 3.1.2 Extraction of Plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2                        | 44             |
| 3.1.3 First Step Polymerase Chain Reaction of human SVCT1 and human     | n SVCT2        |
| samples   | 44             |
| 3.1.5 Plasmid and Fusion Product Restriction Digest using XbaI and Hind | <b>/III</b> 46 |
| 3.2 Strategy Two  | 49             |
| 3.2.1 Primer Design   | 49             |
| 3.2.2 Extraction of Plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2                        | 51             |
| 3.2.3 Primary PCR of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 samples                          | 51             |
| 3.2.4 Transformation  | 51             |
| 3.2.6 Sequencing  | 53             |
| 4.0 Discussion  | 58             |
| 4.1 Discussion of Results   | 58             |
| 4.2 Major Findings  | 58             |
| 4.3 Implications of the Results   | 59             |
| 4.4 Significance of the Research in the Field                           | 64             |
| 4.5 Limitations of this Project   | 65             |
| 5.0 Conclusion and Further Work   | 67             |
| 5.1 Conclusion  | 67             |
| 5.2 Future Work   | 67             |
| 6.0 References  | 69             |
| Appendix I -COSHH Form  | 82             |
| Appendix II-Initial Research Ethics                                     | 83             |
| Appendix III- Record of Risk Assessment                                 | 84             |
| Appendix IV- Masters of Research Gantt Chart                            | 85             |
| Appendix V - hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 Deduced Amino Acid Sequences             | 86             |
| Appendix VI- Initial Primer Design for hSVCT1 and hSVCT2                | 88             |
| Appendix VII- Multi Align Images for Varied Species                     | 92             |
| Appendix VIII- Global Alignment of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2                    | 93             |

| Appendix IX- Local Alignment of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2      | 97  |
|--|-----|
| Appendix X- GIBCO-BRL Oligonucleotide Tm Table         | 99  |
| Appendix XI- 1kb Ladder (Promega; Catalogue No. G5711) | 100 |
| Appendix XII- Research Notebook Copies                 | 101 |

## List of Abbreviations

| (h)SVCT              | (Human) Sodium-dependent vitamin C transporter  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| AA                   | Ascorbic Acid                                   |  |
| BLAST                | Basic Local Alignment Search Tool               |  |
| bp                   | Base Pair                                       |  |
| C-terminal           | Carboxyl-terminal                               |  |
| cDNA                 | Complementary DNA                               |  |
| COS                  | CV-1 (Simian), carrying the SV40 genetic matter |  |
| DHA                  | Dehydro-L-ascorbic acid                         |  |
| DNA                  | Deoxyribonucleic acid                           |  |
| dNTP                 | 2-deoxyribonucleoside-5-triphosphate            |  |
| EDTA.Na <sub>2</sub> | Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid                 |  |
| GLUT                 | Glucose transporter type                        |  |
| GLUT 1-4             | Facilitative glucose transporter 1, 2 and 4     |  |
| GULO                 | L-guluno-y-lactone oxidase gene                 |  |
| HCl                  | Hydrochloric acid                               |  |
| НЕК                  | Human Embryonic Kidney                          |  |
| Ka                   | Acid dissociation constant                      |  |
| kb                   | Kilobases                                       |  |
| K <sub>m</sub>       | Michaelis constant                              |  |
| LB                   | Luria-Bertani                                   |  |
| Mins                 | Minutes   |  |
| mRNA                 | Messenger RNA                                   |  |
| N-terminal           | Amino- terminal                                 |  |

| NCBI             | National Centre for Biotechnology Information  |
|------------------|--|
| NEB              | New England BioLabs                            |
| ORF              | Open reading frame                             |
| PCR              | Polymerase Chain Reaction                      |
| phSVCT           | hSVCT-containing the entry plasmid             |
| РКА              | Protein Kinase A                               |
| РКС              | Protein Kinase C                               |
| РМА              | +Phorbol 12-myristate 13-acetate               |
| RNA              | Ribonucleic acid                               |
| rSAP             | Shrimp Alkaline Phosphatase                    |
| Secs             | Seconds  |
| SNP              | Single Nucleotide Polymorphism                 |
| SOC              | Super optimal broth with catabolite repression |
| SVCT1            | Sodium vitamin C Transporter 1                 |
| SVCT2            | Sodium vitamin C Transporter 2                 |
| TAE              | Tris-acetate-EDTA.Na <sub>2</sub>              |
| Tm               | Melting Temperature                            |
| Tris             | Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane                |
| UTR              | Untranslated Region                            |
| V <sub>max</sub> | Maximum reaction rate                          |

## **List of Figures**

- Figure 2-1 Flowchart of Overall Research Strategy
- Figure 2-2 Flowchart of strategy two which was utilised to complete the project
- Figure 2-3 Plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2: Mammalian Expression Vectors Used as Parent clones and vectors
- Figure 3-1 Agarose gel electrophoresis of SVCT1 and SVCT2 after using the QIAprep@Spin Miniprep Kit
- Figure 3-2 Agarose gel electrophoresis of the first attempt at primary PCR for hSVCT1 samples
- Figure 3-3 Agarose gel electrophoresis of the hSVCT2 samples from the first attempt at primary PCR
- Figure 3-4 Agarose gel electrophoresis of fusion PCR products
- Figure 3-5 Restriction digest of the plasmids SVCT1 and SVCT2
- Figure 3-6 Agarose gel electrophoresis of restriction digest products
- Figure 3-7 Attempted Transformation of Competent E.coli with mutated samples
- Figure 3-8 Attempted Transformation of Competent E.coli with mutated samples
- Figure 3-9 Gel Electrophoresis results after restriction digest using XbaI and HindIII
- **Figure 3-10** Results of the pairwise alignment of the resultant mVC1N385S (1) and (2) sequences with the published hSVCT1 sequence and Chromas results
- **Figure 3-11** Results of the pairwise alignment of the resultant mVC1N385S (2) sequence with the published hSVCT1 sequence and Chromas results
- **Figure 3-12** Results of the pairwise alignment of the resultant mVC1N385S (2) sequence with the published hSVCT1 sequence and Chromas results
- Figure 3-13 Results of the pairwise alignment of the resultant mVC2K184E (1) and (2) sequences with the published hSVCT1 sequence and Chromas results

## **List of Tables**

Table 1-1 Comparison of Characteristics of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2

Table 2-1 List of reagents and their manufacturers

 Table 2-2 Uses of Reagents from Table 2-1

Table 2-3 Enzymes Used

 Table 2-4 E.coli Strains Used

Table 2-5 Constituents and mass used to make LB agar

Table 2-6 Constituents and volumes used for PCR

 Table 2-7 Constituents and volumes used for Fusion PCR

Table 2-8 Constituents and volumes used for Restriction Digest

 Table 3-1 Initial Primer Design

- Table 3-2 Dilutions, concentrations and purity of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2
- Table 3-3 Concentrations and purity of samples following restriction digest

Table 3-4 Revisited Primer Design

## **1.0 Introduction**

Vitamin C (L-ascorbic acid), is a crucial nutrient needed for human survival which is gained through the consumption of certain foods and dietary supplements. The micronutrient is acknowledged across the medical industry due to its involvement in numerous cellular reactions where it acts as a free radical scavenger by reducing the effects of oxidative stress. It is also notoriously known for its involvement in multiple degenerative disease, where it plays a protective role (Van der Reest and Gottlieb., 2012). Due to its water solubility, vitamin C needs specific protein carriers to enable it to move across plasma membranes. As humans do not naturally synthesise the nutrient these proteins are essential to enable absorption into cells, where it can complete its biological functions (Mun et al., 2006). The two human Na+- dependent vitamin C transporters, hSVCT1 and hSVCT2, are recognised to be accountable for the majority of cellular uptake of the nutrient in humans (Gess et al., 2005). It is evident that the human body therefore relies on only two transporters for survival which could seem unstable, particularly when minimal detailed knowledge is understood on their structural and functional influences. Throughout the pharmaceutical industry, new drugs and therapies are continually being developed to manage with the development of new diseases and disorders. It is therefore necessary to understand the potential for adverse drug reactions and how detect them within the human body. Understanding the mechanisms which control and shape a proteins behaviour and interactions with other substances, particularly in relation to vitamin C, is crucial. This knowledge could consequently aid our understanding on how vitamin C can be used as a treatment and preventive for a vast range of degenerative diseases linked with oxidative stress.

Therefore, this research project aims to complete site-specific mutagenesis on the two vitamin C transporters, hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 through molecular cloning techniques. These results can then provide fellow researchers with an insight into the molecular recognition sites of the transporters which are crucial for their functionality and biological activities. This could potentially lead to influencing how the pharmaceutical industry design and develop their medicines.

12

#### 1.1 Vitamin C, Health and Disease

Vitamin C (L-ascorbic acid, AA) is a fundamental micronutrient needed for normal cellular function and growth. The nutrient is chemically the simplest of the vitamins and consequently was one of the first to be characterised and have its structure determined. It is produced industrially more than any other vitamin and is taken routinely by human beings. The six-carbon lactone is produced from glucose in the liver in the majority of mammalian species, however not by humans, non-human primates and guinea pigs (Williams and Deason, 1967). Those mammals who can synthesise vitamin C do so via the L-gulono-y-lactone pathway (Burk et al., 2006). Humans have an inability to synthesise vitamin C due to mutations in the L-gulono- $\gamma$ -lactone oxidase (GLO) gene, which codes for the final enzyme utilised in biosynthesis of the nutrient. Clinical expression of vitamin C deficiency, scurvy is a fatal disorder unless suitably treated, therefore humans are required to consume vitamin C to survive (Stone, 1966; McRae, 2008). Symptoms of scurvy include fatigue, painful joints and muscles, fever and bleeding into the skin (Bsoul and Terezhalmy 2004; Montecinos et al. 2007).

Studies into high levels of vitamin C in humans have suggested it has the ability to protect against certain conditions including cardiovascular disease, cataracts, cancer and Parkinson's (Mahdavi et al. 2009; Ravindran et al. 2011; Bennett et al. 2012). The abilities that vitamin C holds in protecting against diseases and conditions routes from its function as a reducing agent, where it can donate an electron and convert to dehydro-L-ascorbic acid (DHA) (Sagun et al., 2005; May 2011). The role of vitamin C in relation to human health has been researched for many years due to its numerous positive abilities and capability to work both inside and outside of cells. The most studied function of ascorbic acid is its primary role to neutralise free radicals due it is water soluble characteristics enabling it to inhibit large quantities of damage (Jelodar, Nazifi and Akbari, 2013). Vitamin C provides a beneficial source of electrons which are donated to the free radicals such as hydroxyl radicals (Klennel, 1949). This action prevents the cells from being damaged by genetic alterations and prevents mutations to the chromosomes (Singh and Gaby, 1991).

Alongside the liver and adrenal glands the greatest levels of vitamin C in the body are found in the brain (140 mg/kg) and neuroendocrine tissue (Anderson et al., 1997). Inside the human body, vitamin C presents complex non-linear pharmacokinetics, in

13

addition to varying tissue distribution. This is also shown in the brain which is able to retain the vitamin at the deprivation of other tissues and organs, including the liver and kidney, during states of chronic deficiency (Lykkesfeldt et al., 2007). The brain is moderately resistant to vitamin C depletion, suggesting an essential role of the nutrient (Hejazi et al., 2011). AA acts has numerous functions within the brain including; monooxygenase-dependent synthesis of neurotransmitters and neuropeptide hormones, as well as recycling of the enzyme cofactor tetrahydrobiopterin (Lykkesfeldt et al., 2007; Figueroa-Mendez and Rivas-Arancibia, 2015). The nutrient has also been proven to be involved in the physiology of the central nervous system and supporting the structure of particular neurons in addition to modulating the neurotransmission within human bodies (Flagg, Coates and Greenberg, 1995).

Vitamin C levels have been linked to learning and memory with suggestions that combinations of vitamin C and E have advantageous effects reducing memory alterations (Arzi, Hemmati and Razian, 2004; Harrison et al., 2009). Studies conducted by Figueroa-Mendez and Rivas-Arancibia in 2015 have established that vitamin C effects on learning and memory are reliant on the redox balance state. This behaviour and distribution in humans allows the vitamin to act as a factor in a minimal of eight enzymes, within mammals, to defend a range of cells from oxidative stress in addition to the production of collagen (Wang et al. 2002; Valko et al. 2006; Hierro et al. 2013). Evidently these protective qualities of vitamin C make it imperative to fight against a diverse array of diseases.

#### 1.2 Cellular Acquisition and Accumulation of Vitamin C

Several aspects, both endogenous and exogenous, impact vitamin C body levels, primarily vitamin C transporters that control the vitamin's accessibility and plasma and tissue levels. This is in addition to a range of environmental influences and endogenous stresses, for example oxidative stress and disease (Ciocoiu et al., 2007). Vitamin C exists in plasma primarily in its reduced form, ascorbic acid, at concentrations in the normal range of 30-60 mM (Levine et al., 1996; Rivas et al., 2008; Elste et al., 2017). Humans require only a small concentration of the vitamin per day. Research has stated that humans need approximately 100 mg of the nutrient per day to allow for healthy plasma and tissue levels of the vitamin (Levine et al. 1996; Lee et al., 2005). This intake

per day means the plasma levels are approximately 50-100  $\mu$ M and distributed white blood have concentrations between 1 to 2 mM (Johnston, 2009; Padayatty et al. 2003).

Vitamin C performs the majority of its biological roles intracellularly therefore it is obtained by most cells from the plasma, a procedure that needs the involvement of certain transporters. The oxidised form of the nutrient is transported across cells via facilitated diffusion by the GLUT 1,3 and 4 glucose sensitive transporters, which protects mitochondria from oxidative injury (Huang et al., 2001; KC et al. 2005). DHA has a crucial responsibility in many cells since it can be used to regenerate AA.

DHA is transported from the lumen of the small intestine and reduced to AA, which consequently distributes in the blood (Tu et al., 2017). Physiological research has indicated that blood concentrations of vitamin C only consists of <0.5% of DHA, due to its brief physiological half-life, with the remaining involving AA (Dhariwal et al. 1991; Song et al. 2002). This was verified when oxidised vitamin C was expressed in *Xenopus laevis* oocytes and recognised using an electrochemical detection method (Koshiishi et al. 1998; Rumsey et al. 2000). The reduced form crosses the plasma membrane via the Na+-dependent systems and the SVCT1 and SVCT2 transporters, which transport stereospecifically (Liang et al. 2001). The two SVCT's are surface glycoproteins encoded by two different genes, which have been proven to be very similar in structure, with high sequence homology (Savini et al., 2007). They have distinct functional characteristics and specific tissue distribution which suggests that they hold separate physiological roles within the human body (Savini et al. 2007).

Alongside the apparent competitive inhibition effects of glucose concentration on DHA transport, it is known that the SVCT family are the main vitamin C carriers within mammalian cells. At physiological pH, approximately 99.9% of ascorbate exists as a monovalent anion holding a negative charge, which inhibits it from dispersing through cell membranes (Jin et al., 2005). This emphasises the need for the two transporters, which permit intake of vitamin C into the gastro intestine and consequently into the cells (Omotayo et al. 2015). SVCT1 and SVCT2 both cotransport ascorbic acid and sodium down an electrochemical sodium gradient at a ratio of 1:2, which is sustained by  $K^+/Na^+$  exchange systems (Seno et al., 2004). This specific transport is highly responsive to changes to certain factors such as temperature and pH (Liang et al., 2001; Wohlrab et al. 2017). Studies on Xenopus laevis oocytes and mammalian cells have

proven that SVCT1 and SVCT2 transport activity of ascorbate is only functional when they are activated by sodium (Tsukaguchi et al. 1999; Bürzle et al. 2013; Subramanian et al. 2016).

#### 1.3 The Human Sodium-dependent Vitamin C Transporters

#### 1.3.1 Genetics of the Human Vitamin C Transporters

The general gene structures of the two transporters are very similar, with human SVCT1 possessing 15 exons and human SVCT2 consisting of 17, with most exons being similar sizes. This has been proven through encoding cDNA's which have been replicated for both proteins, taken from human cDNA libraries, allowing the two carrier structures to be mapped (Stratakis et al. 2000; Wang et al. 2000). The two transporters have distinct functional characteristics and specific tissue distribution which suggests that they hold separate physiological roles within the human body (Savini et al. 2007). SVCT1 and SVCT2 are members to a family of nucleobase transporters, involving general purine permease (UapC), uracil transporter (UraA) and membrane-bound uracil permease (PyrP) (Faaland et al., 1998; Meintanis et al., 2000; Wilson, 2005; Savini et al., 2007; Lu et al., 2011). The two carriers have no structural homology with any other mammalian membrane transporter. SVCT1 and SVCT2 are encoded by the SLC23A1 and SLC23A2 genes, respectively (McNulty et al., 2005). The SLC23A1 gene is 16,096 bp long and maps to human chromosome 5q31.2–31.3 (Sotiriou et al., 2002). The SLC23A2 gene maps to chromosome 20p12.2-12.3 and is ten times larger, at 158,398 bp long(Clark et al., 2002).

A putative structure for SVCT1 and SVCT2 has been calculated by hydropathy analysis. Kyte-Doolittle plots suggest that both transporters are trans-membrane (TM) proteins (Savini et al., 2007). The predicted structure holds 12 membrane-spanning domains, with the N- and the C-termini found on the cytoplasmic side of the membrane (MacDonald, Thumser and Sharp, 2002). The extracellular loop between the 7 and 8 TM domains contains many conserved proline residues, that are required for arrangement, stability and transport efficiency (Liang et al., 2001). Several other conserved proline residues have been located within the TM and could potentially be significant for determining the protein structure (Liang et al., 2001).

Expression of the two SVCT transport proteins is specific depending on the tissue and cell and is controlled by transcriptional regulation of the human solute carrier gene

family 23 (*SLC23*) (Michels et al.2013). In epithelial cells, SVCT1 and SVCT2 are expressed in the apical and basolateral membranes, respectively. Sodium-dependent vitamin C transporter 1 is expressed in the epithelial tissue of the kidney, intestine, liver, lung, and skin (Qiao and May, 2011). Within the kidney, SVCT1 is located in the brushborder membrane of the proximal tubule where it controls uptake of ascorbic acid, consequently acting as a key part in maintaining whole body ascorbate levels (Wang et al. 1999). The SVCT2 protein is greatly expressed in the brain where it is crucial for upholding the high ascorbate levels required for brain function and growth (Meredith et al. 2011).

The transporters can be distinguished due to their kinetic properties which have been proven to be functionally different. SVCT1 has an ascorbic acid Km higher than SVCT2 and a lower affinity for ascorbate meaning it is adapted to high capacity uptake of the vitamin from the diet (Savini et al. 2007). Sodium-dependent vitamin C transporter 2 is positioned in nearly every tissue and cell in the body (Michels et al. 2013). It is categorised as a low capacity, high affinity transporter and can retain lower concentrations of ascorbic acid than SVCT1 (Obrenovich et al., 2006). Through studies using human cell lines and cells with over expressed cloned SVCT1 and SVCT2, it has been established that SVCT1 has an ascorbic acid transport Km of approximately 80-200 uM and approximately 15-25 uM for SVCT2 (Godoy et al., 2007; Rivas et al.,2008). The greater  $v_{max}$  value for human SVCT1 can be linked to a higher turnover rapidity.

At acidic pH, the transporters are unable to function at an optimum level, as shown through a reduced binding affinity for ascorbate (Shaghaghi et al. 2016). Both transporters are stereospecific and have an optimum pH of approximately 7.5, which was measured at 22°C in transfected COS-1 cells, and displayed great specificity for L-ascorbic acid rather than for its stereoisomer (Wang et al. 2000; Liang et al. 2001).

| Characteristic              | hSVCT1                              | hSVCT2       |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|
| Gene Length                 | 16,096                              | 158,398      |
| Chromosomal Locus           | 5Q31.2-31.3                         | 20P12.2-12.3 |
| Protein Length              | 598 amino acids                     | 650 amino    |
|                             |                                     | acids        |
| SNP'S                       | 4                                   | 0            |
| Gene Structure              | 15 exons                            | 17 exons     |
| Protein Mass                | 65-80 kDa                           | 65-80 kDa    |
| K <sub>m</sub> (affinity)   | 65-252uM                            | 8-69Um       |
| V <sub>max</sub> (Capacity) | 8-15.8pmol                          | 0.04-1.2pmol |
| Localisation in Polarised   | Apical                              | Basolateral  |
| Epithelia                   |                                     |              |
| Optimum pH                  | 7.5 at 22°C                         | 7.5 at 22°C  |
| Distribution in Humans      | Kidney, Small Intestine epithelium, | Widespread   |
|                             | Colon and Liver                     |              |

Table 1-1. Comparison of Characteristics of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2

## 1.3.2 Mutations in SLC23A1 and SLC23A2

As a result of the direct contact of SVCTs with reduced vitamin C and their responsibilities in absorption and tissue accumulation, genetic modifications in *SLC23A1* and *SLC23A2* seem to have the biggest impact on human vitamin C in comparison to other genetic factors (Shaghaghi et al., 2016). Polymorphisms in the genes encoding the transporter proteins are greatly linked with plasma ascorbate levels and potentially effect tissue cellular vitamin C levels (Jimenez-Fernandez et al., 2012). Moreover, changes to genetic sequences of specific proteins that reduce oxidative stress including; haptoglobin, glutathione-S-transferases, affect ascorbate levels in the human body (Michels et al., 2013).

One study has evaluated one splicing variant for SVCT1 which produced a protein holding an insertion of 4 additional amino acids localised in the extracellular loops that connects transmembrane domains 3 and 4 (Rivas et al., 2008). These studies revealed that this splicing variant was unable to make the transporter function correctly due to its inability to carry vitamin C (Wang et al. 1999; Eck et al. 2004). Another splicing variant has been expressed for SVCT2 which is lacking 345 base pairs from the coding sequence. This concluded in a short protein of 525 amino acids which was not able to transport ascorbic acid and instead acted as an inhibitor. This protein inhibited the transport which is normally facilitated by SVCT2 and it also marginally inhibited SVCT1 functions through the development of protein- protein complexes (Liu et al. 2001).

More than 150 SNPs have been acknowledged in *SLC23A1*, with a minimum of four of the SNPs found in *SLC23A1* located in the coding region (exons 3, 7, and 8), which causes one synonymous and three nonsynonymous alterations to the transporter (Gispert et al., 2000). All nonsynonymous polymorphisms created an operative SVCT1 protein, but each of these transporters displayed declines in ascorbate transport when expressed in *Xenopus laevis* oocytes (Corpe et al., 2010). A vigorous discovery for the influence of *SLC23A1* genetic variation on plasma ascorbate levels was established by Timpson et al. 2010 in a multiple unit assessment in excess of 15,000 individuals within the United Kingdom. One of the SNPs researched was connected with regular, reproducible reduction in circulating vitamin C levels. Generally, for the population in this study, the genetic change was linked with a roughly 6  $\mu$ M lower plasma or serum ascorbate concentration per allele. The considerable size of *SLC23A2* means that variants in the genetic structure are comparatively recurrent and extensive (Maulén et al., 2002).

Most of the SNPs investigated are either intronic or untranslated regions of *SLC23A2* and therefore do not directly modify the coding of the SVCT2 transporter (Smith, Visioli and Hagen, 2002). Contradictory to variations in *SLC23A1*, genetic alterations in *SLC23A2* are not predicted to have a significant influence on ascorbate homeostasis in the circulation, as SVCT2 controls the tissue build-up the vitamin C from the plasma (Cahill and El-Sohemy 2009).

#### **1.3.3 N-Glycosylation**

Analyses indicate that hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 each have a 12-transmembrane structure with cytoplasmic C and N-terminal domains in addition to several consensus sites for glycosylation and phosphorylation (Subramanian et al., 2008). Both SVCT1 and SVCT2 have potential sites where N-glycosylation can occur within the extracellular loops, hSVCT1; Asn<sup>138</sup> and Asn<sup>144</sup> with hSVCT2 at; Asn<sup>188</sup> and Asn<sup>196</sup>. The sites were located between the predicted transmembrane domains 3 and 4 and an additional site for hSVCT1, Asn<sup>230</sup>, found between TM 5 and 6. N-glycosylation has been proven to be

19

needed for transport functionality, targeting, folding, and stability of numerous transporters (Martínez-Maza et al. 2001; Tanaka et al. 2004; Zhou et al. 2005).

Subramanian et al, 2011 studied whether the transport functionality and targeting of the vitamin C transport proteins were affected within human hepatic liver cells when the N-glycosylation sites were mutated. The results showed that removal of these individual sites considerably reduced the expression and therefore the ascorbate uptake by the hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 mutants. The research also proved that mutations of the N-glycosylation sites particularly affected the cell surface targeting of the transporters. Although both transporters had restricted ascorbate uptake, they reacted differently to the mutations, which may have been caused by separate mechanisms. SVCT1 alterations caused a decreased quantity of the transporter being present on the cell membrane compared to SVCT2 whose localisation did not change (Subramanian et al. 2008). The study also indicated that glycosylation may control the allocation of SVCT1 both on cell surface membrane and inside the cell. The results concluded that glycosylation is crucial for the functional expression for both ascorbate transporters.

## **1.3.4 Phosphorylation**

The knowledge of the protein sequences of the two transporters has revealed that they hold five protein kinase C (PKC) phosphorylation sites. These are located on the cytoplasmic surfaces of the proteins. The PKC activating agent PMA, has found to decrease ascorbate uptake by the two transporters when tested in oocytes containing hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 (Takanaga et al. 2004). For SVCT1 the decrease in Vmax is linked with a change in dispersal from the cell surface membrane to inside the cell which contrasts with SVCT2 which remained in the plasma membrane. Reidling et al studied the outcome when all five PKC sites were altered in SVCT1 and SVCT2. Each site was changed from a threonine or serine to an alanine. They found that changing just a singular amino acid did not impact the reduction in ascorbic acid uptake or transport. Indications suggest that other factors such as protein-protein mechanisms may be influencing the level of affects that PMA has on the transporters.

The transporters both demonstrate changes in transport capability upon PKC instigation, particularly SVCT1 (Wu et al. 2007; Figueroa-Méndez and Rivas-Arancibia 2015). These studies have found that it is probable that PKC activation potentially leads to

internalization of hSVCT1 which is thought to be reversible, however it does not affect the hSVCT2 membrane expression (Reidling et al., 2008).

#### **1.3.5 Pathways which Regulate SVCT**

Many contributing factors alter the signal transduction pathways that mediate ascorbate uptake, including increased age. Research undertaken by Michels et al (2003) showed that SVCT1 mRNA falls by approximately 45% in rat hepatocytes, aged 24-26 months, compared to juvenile rats, aged 3-5 months. Within humans, the independent functions of the two transporters are essential for transport and survival. Therefore this drop in SVCT1 mRNA will cause the carrier to be defective, which can be fatal. The loss of this protein for humans as they get older can consequently give an indication to the decline in ascorbate levels, caused by altered signalling.

Disturbance to the signalling pathways of SVCT transporters can lead to numerous problems with the uptake of ascorbate. Reduced ascorbate concentrations have been linked to a decrease in vitamin E, glutathione, levels within the body and ultimately causes a disruption in antioxidant protection (Ulrich-Merzenich et al. 2007; Yousef et al. 2012). Reduced defence against antioxidants allows an opportunity for an increase in production of pro-oxidant cells inside the body, which increases with age (Gess et al. 2013; Sorice et al. 2014). This increase in pro-oxidants can potentially increase the activation of PKC, which can lead to a reduction in the transport capacity of SVCT1.

## **1.4 Vitamin C and Degenerative Diseases**

Vitamin C is widely used as a therapeutic agent in many diseases and disorders. Recent pharmacokinetic data has improved the knowledge relating to vitamin C transport and its links with the prevention and treatment of cancer. Since the 1970's research has reviewed the nutrient as a cancer remedy and have investigated the effects of high-dose of AA on the growth and progression of tumours and the mechanisms behind the anti-cancer effect (Chambial et al., 2013).

High levels of vitamin C in the blood is beneficial as the nutrient increases the build-up of hydrogen peroxide  $(H_2O_2)$  which is preferentially toxic towards tumour cells (Chen et al., 2007). Individuals with cancer who are given vitamin C intravenously will see plasma levels elevate as the injection bypasses the intestinal absorption system (Harrison, 2012). This is valuable as high doses have been linked to slowing the growth

and spread of prostate, pancreatic, liver and colon cancer. It is also thought to be beneficial in curing individuals with cancer by combining high doses of AA with chemotherapy, making the treatment more effective (Korok et al., 2000; Stephenson et al., 2013). Specific treatments which have increased efficiency when combined with high dose of AA include; arsenic trioxide for ovarian cancer cells and gemcitabine in pancreatic cancer cells (Qazilbash et al., 2008; Monti et al., 2012). Evidence has been accumulating which indicates that intravenous vitamin C may enhance the quality of life of cancer patients, through reduced pain and the need for pain relief medication.

The antioxidant functions of AA are essential for optimal human health in addition to its anti-inflammatory properties and inhibition of tumour metastasis. Absence of the nutrient would increase the levels of reactive oxygen species in the body which stimulates apoptosis, inflammation and initiate interference to genes which facilitate cell adhesion (Jagetia et al., 2007; Sangani et al 2015). Obstructions to the vitamin C transporters can instigate the onset of numerous degenerative diseases such as cardiovascular disease (CVD) which has resilient oxidative damaging factors (Yun et al., 2015). It is evident that sufficient levels of vitamin C and its specific mechanisms of transport are crucial for human health and the prevention of numerous harmful diseases.

## **1.5 Vitamin C Inhibition**

SVCT1 and SVCT2 are low abundance transport proteins and consequently are yet to be quantified by binding or coupling. Vitamin C and flavonoids are both substances widely found within numerous fruits and vegetables that humans ingest (Awad et al., 2001). The reactions of flavonoids with the vitamin C transporters have been investigated as they are predicted to reduce the level of ascorbate uptake within mammals (Berger et al., 2003; Caprile et al., 2009). Song et al, 2002 investigated 12 flavonoids and tested them against SVCT1 transport activity within Xenopus laevis oocytes and Chinese hamster ovary cells. They found that certain flavonoids have novel regulatory abilities that reduce or inhibit ascorbate uptake. They founded that the most potent of all the flavonoids were the flavanols, of which Quercitin is found in most plant-based foods. When tested Quercetin acted as a non-competitive inhibitor which reduced SVCT1 transport efficiency (Biondi et al., 2006). SVCT1 did not transport the flavonoid and the inhibition appeared reversible. Quertcetin appeared the most effective inhibitor due to its structure. The flavonoids ability to reduce ascorbate transport took place from the intestinal lumen into the cells (Kuo, Morehouse and Lin, 1997; Rietjens et al., 2002). It is evident that the effects of the flavonoids can greatly influence the ascorbate bioavailability, consequently this may alter human daily requirement of vitamin C.

#### 1.6 Drug Transport in relation to SVCT1 and SVCT2

The efficiency of certain therapeutic drugs are frequently limited by negative biological or pharmacokinetic influences including, poor bioavailability or restricted water solubility. Plasma membrane proteins are freely available to drug molecules due to their localisation on the cell surface (Boyer et al., 2005). By joining these drugs with the substrates of their appropriate complementary transporter proteins, drug uptake and oral accessibility can be considerably improved (Luo et al. 2011). It has been established that both vitamin C transporters have the capability to transport other compounds, with the requirement of specific structural conditions (Rumsey et al. 1999; Luo et al. 2008). This suggests that the two ion transporters may have the ability to be areas for site specific drug delivery.

Studies by Dalpiaz et al, 2005 investigated the results of conjugating an anticonvulsant drug with ascorbic acid. The outcome showed that individually the drug does not cooperate with SVCT2, nonetheless in the presence of AA the drug was able to interact and showed anticonvulsant action, enhancing the delivery. These results will provoke further research into the vitamin C transporters and their interactions with specific drugs. If these predictions are correct this knowledge can be utilised for designing and testing of new drugs and medicines.

## **1.7 Rationale**

Establishing how specific types of cells transport vitamin C is essential in recognising how vitamin C homeostasis is controlled across mammalian bodies. Over the past decade substantial developments have been made in our understanding of the systems by which vitamin C distributes into cells. Nevertheless, little knowledge is acknowledged on the mechanisms which control the actions and localisation of these transporter proteins.

Extending our knowledge on the structural operating mechanisms of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 gives the opportunity to manage or influence the cell surface presence of these

proteins. This could be greatly beneficial to certain people whose health is affected by low ascorbate plasma concentrations as a result of ; genetic, environmental and physical factors. An advanced understanding of these mechanisms would provide the opportunities for tissue specific drug delivery. This would be highly important for the pharmaceutical drug design and medicinal treatment of patients as it could aid the development of new therapeutic medications.

Pinpointing the specific sites on SVCT1 and SVCT2 using approaches of mutagenesis may be important for a better understanding of membrane interaction mechanisms. This may be used for further study into how certain residues can influence the membrane targeting of each transporter. By analysing each protein and nucleotide sequence and consequently altering certain amino acids, it will provide an insight into whether these sites are influential in the mechanisms of the transporters. The created mutants will support future studies on the mechanisms that control targeting of SVCT1 and SVCT2. It will also aid our understanding on how the proteins will react and be affected by drug competition, such as medicines entering the human body.

## 1.8 Aims and Objectives

The aim of this master's research is to prepare a starter for future evaluation of the molecular recognition sites of the human vitamin C transporters through studying the expected crucial sites on the proteins. To accomplish this aim the following objectives were designed:

Objective 1: To assess hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 coding sequences and protein sequences with the use of bioinformatics tools and literature reviews. This highlights area including reading frames that are likely to play a factor in molecular recognition.

Objective 2: To conduct PCR based site specific mutagenesis on hSVCT1 and hSVCT2's coding regions that are predicted to be important.

Objective 3: To obtain molecular clones through transformation methods and colony growth into phSVCT1 and phSVCT2 plasmids.

Objective 4: To confirm the mutations by sequencing analysis, assisted with bioinformatic approaches.

## 2.0 Materials and Methodology

## 2.1 Materials

All reagents used were, where appropriate, molecular biology grade and are listed in Table 2-1. Details of this use of these enzymes are explained in Table 2-2 and the main enzymes used are listed in Table 2-3. Maps of the host plasmids are shown in Figure 2-1. All resources including pipette tips, beakers and flasks were all autoclaved prior to us. COSHH and Record of Risk Assessment forms can be found in Appendix I and II.

Due to the nature of this research a variety of commercial kits were utilised. The QIAPrep- spin MiniPrep Kit to extract hSVCT1, hSVCT2 and JM109, the QIAquick PCR Purification Kit to purify PCR products and the QIAquick DNA Gel Extration Kit used following gel electrophoresis. See Table 2-1 for all commercial kits, their manufacturers and catalogue numbers.

The necessary enzymes included: T<sub>4</sub> DNA Ligase from New England Biolabs, *Taq* Polymerase from Promega Ltd, *Dpn1* from New England Biolabs, restriction endonuclease *XbaI* and restriction endonuclease *HindIII* both from Thermo Fisher. See Table 2-1 for all enzymes, manufacturers and catalogue numbers.

Throughout the research project a number of chemicals were regularly used to undertake the laboratory procedures these include: Ethanol Absolute, Agarose Powder, Tryptone, Yeast Extract, Agar Powder, 1kb Ladder, 5X Flexi Buffer, Magnesium Chloride solution, NEB Buffer 2, BSA, SYBR Safe gel stain and ampicillin 100mg/ml. See Table 2-1 for a list of all chemicals, manufacturers and catalogue numbers and see Table 2-2 for the application of each chemical.

For the protocols to be effective the following equipment and machinery were used: Bio-Rad ChemDoc MP Imaging System for gel electrophoresis, JB Nova water bath, NanoDrop 2000 Spectrophotometer, Shimadzu Spectrophotometer UV-1800, Heraeus centrifuge, centrifuge S3430R, 800W Large Autoclave, Orbital Shaker and Benchmark Heated Magnetic Stirrer.

| #  | Reagent                      | Manufacturer   | Catalogue | Contact              |
|----|------------------------------|----------------|-----------|----------------------|
|    |                              |                | Number    |                      |
| 1  | 1kb Ladder                   | Promega        | G5711     | www.promega.com      |
| 2  | 5X Green GoTAQ <sup>TM</sup> | Promega        | M7911     | www.promega.com      |
|    | buffer                       |                |           |                      |
| 3  | 10X Buffer (1-4)             | NEB            | B7000S    | www.neb.com          |
| 4  | Agar                         | FS             | BP1423-   | www.fishersci.com    |
|    |                              |                | 500       |                      |
| 5  | Agarose                      | FS             | V3121     | www.fishersci.com    |
| 6  | Ampicillin                   | Sigma-Aldrich  | A9393     | www.sigmaaldrich.com |
| 7  | Bacto-tryptone               | FS             | BPE1421-  | www.fishersci.com    |
|    |                              |                | 500       |                      |
| 8  | Bacto-yeast extract          | FS             | BP1422-   | www.fishersci.com    |
|    |                              |                | 500       |                      |
| 9  | Bovine Serum Albumin         | NEB            | B9000S    | www.neb.com          |
| 10 | ddH <sub>2</sub> 0           | Acros Organics | 345470250 | www.acros.com        |
| 11 | dNTP                         | Roche          | 119690640 | www.roche.com        |
|    |                              |                | 01        |                      |
| 12 | Dpn1                         | NEB            | R0176S    | www.neb.com          |
| 13 | EDTA                         | FS             | BP120-500 | www.fishersci.com    |
| 14 | Ethanol                      | FS             | BP2818-   | www.fishersci.com    |
|    |                              |                | 500       |                      |
| 15 | GoTaq Polymerase             | Promega        | M3001     | www.promega.co.uk    |
| 16 | HCl (Concentrated)           | FS             | SA49      | www.fishersci.com    |
| 17 | HindIII Enzyme               | ThermoFisher   | ER0501    | www.thermofisher.com |
| 18 | Isopropanol                  | FS             | BP2618-   | www.fishersci.com    |
|    |                              |                | 212       |                      |
| 19 | MgCl <sub>2</sub>            | Promega        | A3511     | www.promega.com      |
| 20 | NaCl                         | BDH Lab        | S271-500  | www.uk.vwr.com       |
|    |                              | Supplies       |           |                      |
| 21 | QIAquick Gel                 | QIAGEN         | 28704     | www.QIAGEN.com       |
|    | Extraction Kit (50)          |                |           |                      |
| 22 | QIAquick PCR                 | QIAGEN         | 28104     | www.QIAGEN.com       |
|    | Purification Kit (50)        |                |           |                      |

Table 2-1. List of reagents and their manufacturers.

| 23 | QIAprep Spin Miniprep  | QIAGEN        | 27106     | www.QIAGEN.com        |
|----|------------------------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------|
|    | Kit (250)              |               |           |                       |
| 24 | Sepharose              | Sigma-Aldrich | CL6B200   | www.sigmaaldrich.com  |
| 25 | Shrimp Alkaline        | NEB           | M0371S    | www.neb.com           |
|    | Phosphatase            |               |           |                       |
| 26 | SYBR Safe DNA gel      | Invitrogen    | S33102    | probes.invitrogen.com |
|    | Stain                  |               |           |                       |
| 27 | T4 DNA Ligase reaction | NEB           | B0202S    | www.NEB.com           |
|    | buffer                 |               |           |                       |
| 28 | Tris Acetate           | FS            | BPE1331-1 | www.fishersci.com     |
| 29 | Tris Base              | FS            | BP152-1   | www.fishersci.com     |
| 30 | Xbal Enzyme            | ThermoFisher  | IVGN0126  | www.thermofisher.com  |
| 31 | Yeast Extract          | Sigma-Aldrich | 70161-50G | www.sigmaaldrich.com  |

## Table 2-2. Uses of Reagents from Table 2-1.

| #  | Use  |
|----|--|
| 1  | Loaded during agarose gel electrophoresis to approximate weight of DNA           |
| 2  | Loading dye for agarose gel electrophoresis (Enables DNA in samples to sink to   |
|    | the bottom of the wells)   |
| 3  | Restriction analysis and overhanging ends formation                              |
| 4  | Used to make agar plates for <i>E.coli</i> DH5a (phSVCT): Selection/recovery and |
|    | transformation   |
| 5  | Used to make a gel for electrophoresis   |
| 6  | Added to LB agar   |
| 7  | To make LB medium and agar plates  |
| 8  | To make LB medium and agar plates  |
| 9  | Used during restriction digest to stabilise certain enzymes and to prevent       |
|    | adhesion   |
| 10 | To make buffers, media, agar plates and dilutions                                |
| 11 | Component used during PCR  |
| 12 | Used to cut methylated DNA   |
| 13 | To make TE buffers for dilutions   |
| 14 | Sterilisation of glass transmitter used in transformation                        |
| 15 | Component of PCR   |
| 16 | To make TRIS-Cl, used as elution buffer in certain gel extractions and to make   |
|    | TE buffers   |
| 17 | Component which cuts sequences during restriction digest                         |
| 18 | Gel extraction of DNA (Increases the yield of DNA fragments)                     |
| 19 | Component used during PCR  |
| 20 | Used to make LB agar plates  |
| 21 | Extraction of PCR products   |
| 22 | Purification of PCR products   |
| 23 | Cell lysis and Extraction of phSVCT plasmids                                     |
| 1  |  |

| 24 | Used during purification of PCR products                            |
|----|---|
| 25 | Prevents religation of linearized plasmid DNA                       |
| 26 | Used to dye the agarose gel   |
| 27 | Ligation of fusion products with the vector                         |
| 28 | To make TE buffers and TAE buffers for Agarose Gel Electrophoresis  |
| 29 | To make TE buffers and TAE buffers for Agarose Gel Electrophoresis. |
| 30 | Component which cuts sequences during restriction digest            |
| 31 | Component which is used to make LB plates                           |

Table 2-3. Enzymes Used

| E.coli Strain | Chromosomal Genotype   | Source      | Use               |
|---------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| DH5a          | fhuA2, $\Delta$ (argF-lacZ),   | Liang, W-J, | Source of plasmid |
| (phSVCT1)     | U169, phoA, glnV44, Ø80 $\Delta$                                     | (NEB;       | phSVCT1           |
|               | (lacZ),MI5, gyrA96, recA1,   | Liang et    |                   |
|               | relA1, endA1,thi-1, hsdR17.  | al.2017)    |                   |
|               | ( hSVCT1 cloned in   |             |                   |
|               | pcDNA3.1, with the V5  |             |                   |
|               | epitope and 6-histidine tail.)                                       |             |                   |
| DH5a          | fhuA2, $\Delta$ (argF-lacZ),   | Liang, W-J, | Source of plasmid |
| (phSVCT2)     | U169, phoA, glnV44, Ø80  | (NEB;       | phSVCT2           |
|               | $\Delta$ (lacZ),MI5, gyrA96,   | Liang et    |                   |
|               | recA1, relA1, endA1,thi-1,   | al.2017)    |                   |
|               | hsdR17.  |             |                   |
|               | (hSVCT2 cloned in  |             |                   |
|               | pcDNA3.1, with the V5  |             |                   |
|               | epitope and 6-histidine tail.)                                       |             |                   |
| MC1061        | <i>K-12 F<sup>-</sup> <math>\lambda^- \Delta</math>(ara-leu)7697</i> | Liang, W-J, | Sub-cloning of    |
|               | [araD139]B/r ∆(codB-   | (NEB;       | hSVCT cDNA        |
|               | lacI)3 galK16 galE15 e14 <sup>-</sup>                                | Liang et    |                   |
|               | mcrA0 relA1 rpsL150(Str <sup>R</sup> )                               | al.2017)    |                   |
|               | spoT1 mcrB1 hsdR2(r <sup>-</sup> m <sup>+</sup> )                    |             |                   |
|               |  |             |                   |
|               |  |             |                   |
| 1             |  |             |                   |

| E.coli Strain | Chromosomal Genotype                                   | Source      | Use               |
|---------------|--|-------------|-------------------|
| DH5a          | fhuA2, $\Delta$ (argF-lacZ),                           | Liang, W-J, | Source of plasmid |
| (phSVCT1)     | U169, phoA, glnV44, Ø80 $\Delta$                       | (NEB;       | phSVCT1           |
|               | (lacZ),MI5, gyrA96, recA1,                             | Liang et    |                   |
|               | relA1, endA1,thi-1, hsdR17.                            | al.2016)    |                   |
|               | (hSVCT1 cloned in                                      |             |                   |
|               | pcDNA3.1, with the V5                                  |             |                   |
|               | epitope and 6-histidine tail.)                         |             |                   |
| DH5a          | fhuA2, $\Delta$ (argF-lacZ),                           | Liang, W-J, | Source of plasmid |
| (phSVCT2)     | U169, phoA, glnV44, Ø80                                | (NEB;       | phSVCT2           |
|               | $\Delta$ (lacZ),MI5, gyrA96,                           | Liang et    |                   |
|               | recA1, relA1, endA1,thi-1,                             | al.2016)    |                   |
|               | hsdR17.  |             |                   |
|               | (hSVCT2 cloned in                                      |             |                   |
|               | pcDNA3.1, with the V5                                  |             |                   |
|               | epitope and 6-histidine tail.)                         |             |                   |
| MC1061        | <i>K-12 F<sup>-</sup> λ<sup>-</sup> Δ(ara-leu)7697</i> | Liang, W-J, | Sub-cloning of    |
|               | [araD139]B/r ∆(codB-                                   | (NEB;       | hSVCT cDNA        |
|               | lacI)3 galK16 galE15 e14 <sup>_</sup>                  | Liang et    |                   |
|               | mcrA0 relA1 rpsL150(Str <sup>R</sup> )                 | al.2016)    |                   |
|               | spoT1 mcrB1 hsdR2(r <sup>-</sup> m <sup>+</sup> )      |             |                   |
|               |  |             |                   |
|               |  |             |                   |
|               |  |             |                   |

Table 2-4. E.coli Strains Used

## 2.2 Methodology

## 2.2.1 Strategy One

To perform the laboratory experiments a relative efficient strategy had to be designed and followed. This strategy is outlined in Figure 2-1.



Figure 2-1. Flowchart of Overall Research Strategy

## 2.2.2 Strategy Two

A new strategy was designed for this project when the initial outline was not successful. The improved strategy was effective and more efficient. Strategy two is outlined in Figure 2-2.



Figure 2-2. Flowchart of strategy two which was utilised to complete the project.



**Figure 2-3. Plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2: Mammalian Expression Vectors Used as Parent Clones and Vectors.** The plasmid maps were designed using Redasoft Plasmid 1.1 software. hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 were cloned into the plasmids pcDNA3. Primer binding sites have been indicated in green.

#### 2.2.3 Primer Design

Primers were designed based upon the amino acid coding sequences of the two vitamin C transporters. The primers are an important constituent used during the polymerase chain reaction which allow the gene, phSVCT, to be amplified. They also facilitate in the alteration of restriction sites found on the vector and gene. The membrane sequences were compared between numerous organisms, particularly among those who can naturally synthesise vitamin C against those who have to consume or ingest the nutrient to survive. A total of five primers sets were designed for each of the transporters, centred upon altering specific amino acids which appeared to be crucial in their primary structures. The coding sequences of the transporters were found using NCBI databases and the open reading frames were identified using the lalign program. The primers were created for replacing one amino acid with another, based on their charge, properties and location on the protein sequence. To design effective primers, it is crucial that the sequences meet the specific criteria to enable them to anneal to specific regions. The following formula was utilised which allowed the correct annealing temperatures (Ta) and melting temperatures <sup>TM</sup> for the primers;

Tm= 81.5 + 41 x CG% -675/mers

 $Ta = Tm - 5^{\circ}C$ 

Adhering to the criteria, primer was created between 18-25 nucleotides long and had calculated annealing temperature between 58-71°C for differing PCR reactions. A forward and reverse primer was designed for each change in amino acid, which were constructed with less than 1°C difference between annealing temperatures. The designed primers were diluted with  $T_{10}E_1$  prior to any use during the laboratory process.

#### 2.2.4 Preparation of Essential Solutions, Reagents and Buffers

Tris(hydroxymethyl)aminomethane – hydrochloride (TRIS-HCl) is designed to keep solutions within a pH range of 7.0 to 9.0. To make a 1M solution, 121.14g of Tris was mixed to 800ml of deionised water on a hot plate until fully dissolved, this was then combined with 54ml of 37% HCl, which caused the pH of the solution to reach 8. This specific value was measured using a pH indicator and at pH8 DNAase is prevented from

reacting any further. The final solution was subsequently autoclaved under a media setting, guaranteeing sterilisation.

Ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid (EDTA) was also formed as it is an important component in inactivating enzymes. To make a 0.5 Molar solution of EDTA with a pH near 8.0, 93.06g of EDTA was added to 500ml of deionised water and 11.7g of NaOH pellets were dissolved into the solution to increase to pH 8. The solution was thoroughly mixed using a magnetic stirrer and the pH was confirmed with a pH indicator. At this pH level, the solution was then autoclaved until the solution became transparent.

 $T_{10}E_1$  (10mM Tris HCl pH8.0, 1mM EDTA) is needed for diluting both primers and uncut DNA and was made up to 1ml each time. 2µl of EDTA was added to 10µl of Tris-HCl and 988µl of distilled water into a 1.5ml Eppendorf.

To make Luria-Bertanin (LB) ampicillin agar, 100µg/ml of ampicillin stock solution was mixed to the LB agar media constituents, see Table 2-4, this occurred after the components had been autoclaved, mixed on a heat block and cooled (Maniatis, 1989).

Table 2-5. Constituents used to make LB agar.

| Constituent            | Mass (grams) |
|------------------------|--------------|
| Tryptone               | 10           |
| Yeast Extract          | 5            |
| Sodium Chloride (NaCl) | 10           |
| Agar                   | 15           |

## 2.2.5 Culture of Bacteria Containing SVCT Plasmids

The host bacteria, DH5 $\alpha$  (ph*SVCT1*) and DH5 $\alpha$  (ph*SVCT2*), were selected from storage in deep freeze (-80°C) and were streaked onto the prepared ampicillin LB plates under a tungsten loop to separate the pure strain from a single species of the bacteria. The streaking took place using a Bunsen burner, to ensure that all equipment was sterile reducing the chance of contamination. This technique is used to obtain a single colony of bacteria and identifies potential contamination. These streaked plates were then incubated for approximately 14 hours, upside down at 37°C and subsequently at room temperature for 30 minutes to allow for sufficient growth. All plates were stored at 4 °C for a maximum of two weeks. After the first stage of incubation, an appropriate single colony was selected from the plate and inoculated into a separate 50ml Falcon tube containing liquid LB medium and ampicillin. These colonies were then grown at 37°C for 18 hours, with continuous shaking (250 rpm).

#### 2.2.6 DNA Quantification with NanoDrop

The DNA Thermo Scientific NanoDrop 2000 Spectrophotometer was utilised which uses UV and visible light to determine the concentrations of the nucleic acids and to quantify the amount of DNA in the samples. To begin, 1µl of water was added acting as 'blank' testing to calibrate the machine. To check the absorbance of the whole DNA sample 1µl of the required plasmid DNA was used. The concentration results indicated whether a dilution to the plasmid was suitable for the PCR process. This was subject to the 260/280 ratio; which should be between 1.80-2.0 and the OD 260 reading that was required between 0.20-0.80. The final nucleic acid concentration must be no more than 50µg for double stranded DNA.

### 2.2.7 QIAprep@ Spin Miniprep Kit

The QIAprep Spin Miniprep Kit (Qiagen) was utilised for purifying the SVCT1 and SVCT2 plasmid DNA by isolating certain plasmids from bacterial cells. The kit used silica-gel-membrane technology to bind DNA, from which the DNA can be eluted with an elution buffer or water. 50ml of each sample was formed from this protocol and the draw through was pipetted into a new 1.5ml Eppendorf and eluted in  $T_{10}E_1$  buffer. 4µl of the DNA sample was then transferred into a new Eppendorf ready to be mixed with 1µl of *GoTaq5X* Green Buffer, in preparation for screening gel electrophoresis.

#### 2.2.8 Polymerase Chain Reaction- PCR

To begin the cloning procedure, 10 fragments were amplified in total; 5 from phSVCT1 and 5 from phSVCT2. The primers needed for first step PCR were initially diluted accordingly into the prepared  $T_{10}E_1$ , depending on their weight. The preparation for the PCR took place using the constituents shown in the Table 2-5 and a specific programme was designed based upon the annealing temperatures of the created primers. During the running programme the annealing temperature was maintained at 60.0°C, this was

calculated as the average between all the samples, which is important as efficiency and specificity of PCR are strongly affected by the annealing temperature. The course comprised of 95°C for 5 mins and then 28 cycles each at; 94°C for 1 min, an extension of 60°C for 30 seconds, 72°C for 2 mins and finally the last extension of 72°C for 4 mins.

| Constituent            | Volume ( µl) | Final Concentration |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| dH <sub>2</sub> 0      | 33.5         |                     |
| 5X Flexi Buffer        | 10           | 1X                  |
| 1mM dNTP               | 1            | 1mM                 |
| 25mM MgCl <sub>2</sub> | 2            | 0.2µM               |
| 10µM Forward Primer    | 1            | 2 μM                |
| 10µM Reverse Primer    | 1            | 2 µM                |
| DNA Sample             | 1            |                     |
| GoTaq DNA Polymerase   | 0.5          | 2.5units/ 50µ1      |

 Table 2-6. Constituents used for PCR.

In preparation for PCR to successfully generate specific DNA target regions, a solution of 10mM dNTP was formed. This was accomplished using 10µl of dATP, dDTP, dCTP, dGTP joined with 60µl of deionised water. This 100µl solution was then equally divided into falcon tubes and diluted further at a 1:9 ratio so that 1mM of dNTP could be used as a PCR constituent.

## 2.2.9 QIAquick PCR Purification Kit

QIAquick Kit is used prior to fusion PCR to purify the samples. The purification process eliminates primers, nucleotides, enzymes, salts, agarose, ethidium bromide, and other impurities from DNA samples. Silica-membrane equipment removes the complications and difficulties related with loose resins and slurries. The QIAquick kit uses a simple bind-wash-elute process.
#### 2.2.10 Sepharose Purification

Sepharose CL-6B 200 is used to separate media and resins due its extensive fractionation ranges making it appropriate for characterising or cleaning up samples holding components of diverse molecular weights. The Sepharose beads were used following primer PCR to ensure that a high level of purification took place to remove any remaining impurities, including salts and primers. 15-20ml of Cl-6B 200 was poured into a falcon tube and placed into the refrigerated Denley BR401 centrifuge and span at 3000rpm for 10 minutes. The volume of supernatant was then recorded and removed and an equal volume of T<sub>10</sub>E<sub>1</sub> was added. This process was repeated a further three times until a large volume of supernatant had been removed. To form a filter, glass beads were added to a cut 100ul pipette and approximately 750ul of the prepared CL-6B 200 mixture was added. This was inserted into an Eppendorf and spin column and span in a centrifuge at 9000rpm for 10 minutes until no aqueous solution remained. 45ul of the DNA sample was added to the spin column and centrifuged providing approximately 40ul of pure DNA remaining.

#### 2.2.11 Dpn1 Treatment

The restriction enzyme *Dpn1* is utilised after PCR due to its ability to digest methylated GATC sites. 1ul of the enzyme Dpn1 was added to the PCR samples alongside 5.5ul of 1XCutSmart<sup>®</sup>Buffer. The samples were then placed into the incubator for 20 minutes at 80°C to heat shock the enzyme and prevent any further reactions.

#### 2.2.12 Fusion Polymerase Chain Reaction

Fusion PCR involves two parallel PCR amplifications from plasmid templates. PCR fusion of the amplified fragments from the first step PCR occurred through a single overlap extension occurring on PCR fragments from the parallel reactions. The first amplification used 10 parallel reactions, where 5 overlapping regions on each plasmid took place. The fusion PCR took place using a programme which was similar to the initial PCR setting. The lid temperature was also maintained at 110.0°C with an annealing temperature of 60°C. The programme ran using 28 cycles; 95°C for 5'0", 94°C for 1'0", an extension of 60°C for 30", 72°C for 4'30" and a concluding extension of 72°C for 4'30". Following each PCR procedure, gel electrophoresis took place using

a 1.5 % w/v agarose gel, which was left to proceed for 40 minutes at 70V. Those bands which were required were extracted from the gel using a QIAquick Gel Extraction Kit and were consequently purified.

| Constituent            | Volume ( µl) | Final Concentration |
|------------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| dH <sub>2</sub> 0      | 33.5         |                     |
| 5X Flexi Buffer        | 10           | 1X                  |
| 1mM dNTP               | 1            | 1mM                 |
| 25mM MgCl <sub>2</sub> | 2            | 0.2µM               |
| 10µM Forward Primer    | 1            | 2 µM                |
| 10µM Reverse Primer    | 1            | 2 µM                |
| Primary PCR DNA        | 1            |                     |
| Sample                 |              |                     |
| GoTaq DNA Polymerase   | 0.5          | 2.5units/ 50µ1      |

Table 2-7. Constituents and volumes used for Fusion PCR

#### 2.2.13 Agarose Gel Electrophoresis

Agarose gel electrophoresis was run following the completion of most stages of the practical project as it separates DNA by size for visualization and purification of the samples (Smith, 1996). The agarose gel was made using 40ml of 1X TAE Buffer (using diluted 50X TAE Buffer), 64g of genetic analysis grade agarose .The components were mixed together in a microwavable flask and then heated until clear and fully dissolved. Once slightly cooled, 4µl of SYBR Safe DNA gel stain is added which binds to the DNA and allows you to visualize the DNA under UV light. The agarose was then poured into a loading tray with a well comb in place and left to set for 20 minutes at room temperature. The agarose gel at 1.5% w/v, was loaded with 5X Green GoTAQ<sup>TM</sup> buffer as a loading dye. To create a 1kb ladder, required for agarose electrophoresis gels, 100µl of promega 1kb ladder was added to 100µl of 5X Green GoTAQ<sup>TM</sup> buffer and  $300 \ \mu l \text{ of } T_{10}E_1$ .  $5 \ \mu l \text{ of } a \ 1 \text{ kb } DNA \ ladder \ was \ loaded \ alongside \ the experimental$ samples in each gel and was run at 70V for 40 minutes. To represent the results from the gel electrophoresis a ChemiDoc<sup>TM</sup> MP Imaging System is utilised to analyse and easily quantify the samples, the machine uses a camera and UV-and white light illumination.

#### **2.2.14 Restriction Digest**

Restriction digest took place with the use of phSVCT1 and phSVCT2 vectors and fusion fragments. This allowed the DNA molecules to be cut into smaller pieces with the use of restriction endonucleases, preparing the DNA for analysis. The chosen restriction enzymes, *XbaI* and *HindIII* cut the DNA into segments at specific restriction sites. The restriction digests were arranged using the components shown in Table 2-7. and the samples were then left in an incubator at 37°C for approximately 3 hours and subsequently stored within the freezer.

| Constituent           | Volume (µl) |
|-----------------------|-------------|
| dH <sub>2</sub> 0     | 37          |
| 10X NEB Buffer 2      | 5           |
| BSA (10mg/ml)         | 1           |
| Plasmid DNA/ PCR DNA  | 5           |
| Enzyme (20 units/ µl) | 2           |

Table 2-8. Constituents and volumes used for Restriction Digest

#### 2.2.15 Making Competent Cells

In preparation for transformation the strain JM109 was grown on LB ampicillin prepared plates by streaking the strain four times in a certain pattern, using a d-loop and a Bunsen burner for sterilisation. The plates were left in the incubator overnight at 37°C for approximately 16 hours at 2500rpm to allow a sufficient number of colonies to grow. Following the growth of JM109 an individual colony was chosen and placed into the media using the d-loop, under sterilised conditions. The colony was inoculated overnight held within a flacon tube and shook in the orbital shaker at 250rpm at 37°C until the solution turned cloudy. Following the inoculation of JM109, 250ul of the competent cells were pipetted into 25ml of LB media and placed into the orbital shaker for a further 2 hours, at the same conditions. The mixture was then measured for absorbance using a Shimadzu UV-1800 Spectrophotometer which gave a log phase reading at A600 of 0.2552Abs. The culture was then chilled on ice and 1ml of cells was harvested by quick centrifuging at 8000rpm for 2 minutes at 4°C. The supernatant was then discarded and the cells were re-suspended in 500ul of ice cold sterile calcium solution (50mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>, 10mM Tris HCl, pH 8.0). The suspension was placed into an ice bath for 15 minutes and centrifuged at room temperature for 1 minute at 10,000 rpm. The supernatant was removed and to conclude the cells were re-suspended in 66ul the calcium solution.

#### 2.2.16 Transformation

 $7\mu$ l of the plasmid DNA mixture was added to 200 µl of the competent cells on ice and was then left to incubate at 37°C for 20 minutes. The DNA mixture was then heat shocked at 42°C, which occurred using a water bath for two minutes, and the samples were instantly transferred straight back onto ice for a further 2 minutes. Each sample was added to 330 µl of SOC media (2% tryptone, 0.5% yeast extract, 10 mM NaCl, 2.5 mM KCl, 10 mM MgCl<sub>2</sub>, 10 mM MgSO<sub>4</sub>, and 20 mM glucose.) and incubated further at 37°C for 60 minutes.

 $200 \ \mu l$  of those incubated cells were transferred onto "pre-dried" ampicillin plates which contained LB agar ( $100 \ \mu g/ml$ ), where glass beads were utilised to ensure that the solution was spread across the entire plate. These loaded plates were left to incubate over night for approximately 17 hours at  $37^{\circ}C$  upside down, to enable sufficient growth.

Following incubation, the transformation samples were purified using the QIAprep® Spin Miniprep Kit. They were later digested for an hour at a temperature of 37°C using the same procedure as previously stated in 2.2.14 using the restriction enzymes, *XbaI* and *HidIII*.

To show the successful samples, a final electrophoresis gel was run for 40 minutes at 70 w/v which compared the uncut DNA against the digested DNA. Prior to the making the gel, the uncut DNA had been diluted using  $9\mu$ l of prepared  $T_{10}E_1$  to  $1\mu$ l of the sample, this ensured that the bands did not appear too bright on the gel and reduced the chance of smearing.

# **3.0 Results**

# **3.1 Strategy One**

# **3.1.1 Primer Design**

To complete the PCR- based site directed mutagenesis, primers were specifically constructed for successful laboratory research. Throughout the creating process numerous factors were involved including, the final annealing temperature and melting temperature, the G/C content, the primer sequence length and the number of dinucleotide repeats. Strategy steps 1 and 2 were effectively completed. The physical properties and template-binding sites of the primers are displayed in Table 3-1.

#### **Table 3-1. Initial Primer Design**

| Primer     | Nucleotide    | Annealing | Amino      | Source   | Design  |
|------------|---------------|-----------|------------|----------|---------|
|            | Sequence      | Temperatu | Acid       |          |         |
|            | (5'- 3')      | re (°C)   | Change     |          |         |
| pcDNA3F    | CCACTGCTTACTG | 65.3      |            | Eurofins | C.D*/   |
|            | GCTTATCG      |           |            |          | W-J.L** |
| pcDNA3R    | GCCCTCTAGACT  | 66.3      |            | Eurofins | C.D*/   |
|            | CGAGCG        |           |            |          | W-JL**  |
| VTC1P190SF | GTCACCCCACT   | 66.3      | Proline to | Eurofins | CD*/    |
|            | GTCTCC        |           | Serine     |          | W-J.L** |
| VTC1P190SR | GGAGACAGTGGG  | 66.3      |            | Eurofins | CD*/    |
|            | GGTGAC        |           |            |          | W-J.L** |
| VTC1V62GF  | ACCATCGCCGTG  | 66.3      | Valine to  | Eurofins | CD*/    |
|            | CCCTTC        |           | Glycine    |          | W-J.L** |
| VTC1V62GR  | GAAGGGCACGGC  | 66.3      |            | Eurofins | CD*/    |
|            | GATGGT        |           |            |          | W-J.L** |
| VTC1I96LF  | ACCACTCTCATCC | 65.3      | Isoleucine | Eurofins | CD*/    |
|            | AGACCAC       |           | to         |          | W-J.L** |
|            |               |           | Leucine    |          |         |
| VTC1I96LR  | ACCACTCTCATCC | 65.3      |            | Eurofins | CD*/    |
|            | AGACCAC       |           |            |          | W-J.L** |
| VTC1L277FF | ACAGACGTGCTG  | 66.3      | Leucine    | Eurofins | CD*/    |
|            | CCCACAG       |           | to Valine  |          | W-J.L** |

| VTC1L277FR | CTGTGGGCAG  | 66.3 |               | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|------------|-------------|------|---------------|----------|---------|
|            | CACGTCTGT   |      |               |          | J.L**   |
| VTC1N385SF | GTCCAGTCCC  | 64.7 | Asparagine    | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | AACATTGGC   |      | to Serine     |          | J.L**   |
| VTC1N385SR | GCCAATGTTG  | 64.7 |               | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | GGACTGGAC   |      |               |          | J.L**   |
| VTC2A174VF | CATTTTTGGCC | 65.3 | Alanine to    | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | CCTGCTCGA   |      | Valine        |          | J.L**   |
| VTC2A174VR | TCGAGCAGGG  | 65.3 |               | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | GCCAAAAATG  |      |               |          | J.L**   |
| VTC2K184RF | TCTTTAGATAA | 66.3 | Lysine to     | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | ATGGAAATGT  |      | Arginine      |          | J.L**   |
|            | AACAC       |      |               |          |         |
| VTC2K184RF | GTGTTACATTT | 66.3 |               | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | CCATTTATCTA |      |               |          | J.L**   |
|            | AAGACAGG    |      |               |          |         |
| VTC2Q353GF | GATGCCAGGC  | 66.3 | Glutamine to  | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | AAGGCGTG    |      | Arginine      |          | J.L**   |
| VTC2Q353GR | CACGCCTTGCC | 66.3 |               | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | TGGCATC     |      |               |          | J.L**   |
| VTC2D133GF | GTGGGGTACG  | 66.3 | Aspartic      | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | ACCAGTGG    |      | Acid to       |          | J.L**   |
|            |             |      | Glycine       |          |         |
| VTC2D133GR | CCACTGGTCGT | 66.3 |               | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | ACCCCAC     |      |               |          | J.L**   |
| VTC2I381LF | CCGGTGTCATC | 66.3 | Isoleucine to | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | GGCATGC     |      | Leucine       |          | J.L**   |
| VTC2I381LR | GCATGCCGAT  | 66.3 |               | Eurofins | CD*/ W- |
|            | GACACCGG    |      |               |          | J.L**   |

| Plasmid       | Dilution Ratio<br>Water (µl):<br>DNA (µl) | Concentration<br>(ug/ ml) | OD260 Reading<br>(Concentration of<br>nucleic acid) | A <sub>260/280</sub><br>(Purity<br>ratio) |
|---------------|---|---------------------------|---|---|
| hSVCT1<br>(1) | 3:1                                       | 17.3                      | 0.345   | 1.81                                      |
| hSVCT1<br>(2) | 2:1                                       | 29.3                      | 0.587   | 1.86                                      |
| hSVCT2<br>(1) | 5:1                                       | 20.7                      | 0.414   | 1.86                                      |
| hSVCT2<br>(2) | 3:1                                       | 21.4                      | 0.429   | 1.89                                      |

Table 3-2. Dilutions, concentrations and purity of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2

1 kb Ladder

SVCT1

SVCT2



Figure 3-1 Agarose gel electrophoresis of SVCT1 and SVCT2 after using the QIAprep@ Spin Miniprep Kit. The agarose gel shows successful miniprep of the samples, hSVCT1 and hSVCT2, which illustrate supercoiled DNA. The bright staining of the bands suggest too much DNA is in the samples however this is expected following using the miniprep kit. The image was taken on a Bio-Rad ChemiDoc<sup>TM</sup> MP imaging system with the use of UV light. Samples were used for both strategy one and strategy two. The method and reagents utilised are stated in 2.2.7 and the volumes of reagents, primers and their sources are described in Materials 2.0.

## 3.1.2 Extraction of Plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2

Prior to completing PCR, the concentrations of the plasmids SVCT1 and SVCT2 were measured using the DNA Nanodrop. It was crucial to ensure that the current concentrations were close to a value of 50ng/ul as this would alter the volumes of plasmid added during PCR. Furthermore, the optical density at 250nm was required to be between 0.2-0.8 and the OD260/0D280 ratio was between 1.8-2.0. Certain dilutions were made to the samples using distilled water until the necessary values were within the range. See Table 3-2 for the results of the plasmid concentrations.

Stage 3 was positively completed. The plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2 were successfully extracted and purified from the *E.coli* DH5α cells, in preparation to be utilised as both parent clones and vectors. Figure 3-1 shows the TAE agarose electrophoresis gel results for the following the inoculation of SVCT1 and SVCT2 after miniprep. The use of the QIAprep® Spin Miniprep Kit was efficient allowing approximately 8µg of plasmid DNA taken from each innoculon.

# **3.1.3** First Step Polymerase Chain Reaction of human SVCT1 and human SVCT2 samples.

Step 4 was successful on the first attempt as displayed in Figure 3-2 and Figure 3-3. The constructed primers and chosen PCR settings were beneficial for the amplification of the overlapping hSVCT fragments, this allowed ~ $2\mu$ g of desired product to be taken from each plasmid template. Purification was effective and consequently there was approximately  $5ng/\mu l$  of required PCR product within each  $50\mu l$  sample. Bands 2 and 5 in Figure 3-2 are both faint in the image however they were visible by the human eye following completion of the gel electrophoresis. The two bands matched the predicted sizes in comparison to the 1kb ladder and consequently these samples were used during the next stage of the process along with the other successful samples.



**3-2 Agarose gel electrophoresis of the first attempt at primary PCR for hSVCT1 samples.** The image shows that the gel electrophoresis was successful for all samples, excluding one. The bands display bright staining on the gel which would indicate too much DNA in the samples. All successful samples are located at the correct weights based on their sequence lengths. The image was taken on a Bio-Rad ChemiDoc<sup>TM</sup> MP imaging system with the use of UV light. The method and reagents utilised are stated in 2.2.8 and the volumes of reagents, primers and their sources are described in Materials 2.0.

| 1kb<br>Ladder | VtC2-<br>I138L<br>(F) | VtC2-<br>I138L<br>(R) | VtC2-<br>D133G<br>(F) | VtC2-<br>D133G<br>(R) | VtC2-<br>K184R<br>(F) | VtC2-<br>K184R<br>(R) | VtC2-<br>A174V<br>(F) | VtC2-<br>A174V<br>(R) | VtC2-<br>Q353G<br>(F) | VtC2-<br>Q353G<br>(R) |
|---------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|               |                       | -                     |                       |                       |                       |                       | -                     | 1                     | -                     |                       |

**3-3 Agarose gel electrophoresis of the hSVCT2 samples from the first attempt at primary PCR.** The image shows that primary PCR was successful for all samples as the bands are located in the correct position in relation to the 1kb ladder, for their expected weight. All band staining is too bright which suggest too much DNA in the samples. The image was taken on a Bio-Rad ChemiDoc<sup>TM</sup> MP imaging system with the use of UV light. The method and reagents utilised are stated in 2.2.8 and the volumes of reagents, primers and their sources are described in Materials 2.0.

## **3.1.4 Fusion Polymerase Chain Reaction**

Strategy step 5 was completed successfully using gradient PCR and is illustrated in Figure 3-4. All of the first step PCR products were fused with the corresponding remaining overlapping fragments to result in a total of 10 fused products. Five fusion products were formed for hSVCT1 and another five for hSVCT2. The results in Figure 3-4 are following multiple attempts to reach successful fusions at the correct sizes. The bands were then extracted from the gel using the OIA gel extraction kit to remove any unwanted DNA or impurities from the samples which may obstruct the next stage.

# 3.1.5 Plasmid and Fusion Product Restriction Digest using XbaI and HindIII.

Step 6 was the double digestion using *Hind*III and *Xba*I simultaneously, in addition to the plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2 DNA. The plasmid restriction digest was successful on the first attempt as shown in Figure 3-5. This would have allowed the plasmid DNA to be linearized, forming overhanging ends that were complementary to

VtC2

VtC2

VtC2I

VtC11



Figure 3-4 Agarose gel electrophoresis of fusion PCR products. The gel electrophoresis was run using Bio-Rad 1-D gel electrophoresis equipment at 70V for 50 minutes, 4ul of the DNA sample was loaded into the 1.5% gel. The bands for each sample are at approximately 2kb which is accurate corresponding with their predicted sizes. The method and reagents utilised are stated in 2.2.12 and the volumes of reagents, primers and their sources are described in Materials 2.0.

those which were formed during the previous stage. However, the restriction digest of the DNA samples was unsuccessful following multiple attempts, see Figure 3-6.

Multiple troubleshoots were attempted for restriction digest of the DNA samples including altering the DNA concentration, volume loaded into the wells, gel electrophoresis running times, restriction enzyme volumes and BSA volume. Nevertheless, all electrophoresis gels appeared blank with no bands visible to the human eye or via the Bio-Rad ChemiDoc<sup>TM</sup> MP imaging system. Therefore, it was evident that the concentrations and purity of the samples needed to be checked to ensure that a viable volume of DNA was in the sample. The Nanodrop results are shown in the Table 3-3 which indicate the concentration of required DNA is minimal.



**Figure 3-5 Restriction digest of the plasmids SVCT1 and SVCT2.** Restriction digest of the two SVCT plasmids using the restriction enzymes *XbaI* and *HindIII*. The gel electrophoresis was run using Bio-Rad 1-D gel electrophoresis equipment at 70V for one hour, 8ul of the DNA sample was loaded into the 1.5% gel. Apparent restriction fragment lengths shown by the bands are as expected for phSVCT1 and phSVCT2.

VtC1 VtC VtC2 VtC2 VtC2 1kb VtC VtC VtC2 VtC2 VtC1 VtC1 VtC 1196 Ladder V62 1V6 1196 L277 A174 A174 2K1 D133 L277 K184 D133



Figure 3-6 Agarose gel electrophoresis of restriction digest products. Agarose gel electrophoresis of the digested samples using the restriction enzymes *HindIII* and *XBaI* which are incubated for 4 hours. It is evident that the restriction digest was not successful for any of the samples, no bands are visible to the human eye or via the image. The image was taken on a Bio-Rad ChemiDoc<sup>TM</sup> MP imaging system with the use of UV light. The method and reagents utilised are stated in 2.2.14 and the volumes of reagents, primers and their sources are described in Materials 2.0.

| Sample     | Concentration<br>(ng/ul) | (Concentration of | A260/280<br>(Purity Ratio) |
|------------|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|
|            |                          | nucleic acid)     |                            |
| VtC1V62G   | 21.6                     | 0.433             | 0.63                       |
| VtC1I96L   | 26.3                     | 0.525             | 0.68                       |
| VtC1IL277F | 10.0                     | 0.200             | 0.65                       |
| VtC2A174V  | 6.5                      | 0.130             | 0.53                       |
| VtC2K184R  | 27.2                     | 0.543             | 0.62                       |
| VtC2D133G  | 18.8                     | 0.542             | 0.11                       |

Table 3-3. Concentrations and purity of samples following restriction digest.

The Nanodrop results show that although the overall concentration of the samples is good, the required DNA purity is very low suggesting that the samples may be contaminated, or the DNA has been lost during previous stages. Consequently, it was apparent that using these samples would provide unsuccessful results and it would be beneficial to begin the laboratory process from the beginning.

# 3.2 Strategy Two

# 3.2.1 Primer Design

To make the improved strategy successful, slight alterations were made to the primer sequences. These improvements included alterations to the sequence lengths, G/C content and amino acid changes. These improvements were made to increase the effectivity of the project and to increase the possibility of changes to the transport functions of SVCT.

1 and SVCT2. Strategy steps 1 and 2 were effectively completed and primer designs are displayed in the Table 3-4.

| Primer | Nucleotide      | GC-     | Annealing   | Amino      | Source   | Design   |
|--------|-----------------|---------|-------------|------------|----------|----------|
|        | Sequence        | Content | Temperature | Acid       |          |          |
|        | (5'-3')         | %       | (°C)        | Change     |          |          |
| pcDNA  | CCACTGCT        |         | 65.3        |            | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| 3F     | TACTGGCT        |         |             |            |          | J.L**    |
|        | TATCG           |         |             |            |          |          |
| pcDNA  | GCCCTCTA        |         | 66.3        |            | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| 3R     | GACTCGA         |         |             |            |          | JL**     |
|        | GCG             |         |             |            |          |          |
| mVC1   | GTCACCT         | 61.1    | 58.2        | Alanine to | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| P190SF | <b>CC</b> ACTGT |         |             | Valine     |          | J.L**    |
|        | CTCC            |         |             |            |          |          |
| mVC1   | GGAGACA         | 61.1    | 58.2        |            | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| P190S  | GTGGAGG         |         |             |            |          | J.L**    |
| R      | TGAC            |         |             |            |          |          |
| mVC1   | ACAGACG         | 63.2    | 61.0        | Leucine to | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| L277E  | TGCAGCC         |         |             | Valine     |          | J.L**    |
| F      | CAC             |         |             |            |          |          |
| mVC1   | CTGTGGG         | 63.2    | 61.0        |            | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| L277E  | CTGCACG         |         |             |            |          | J.L**    |
| R      | TCTGT           |         |             |            |          |          |

**Table 3-4. Revisited Primer Design** 

| mVC1  | GTCCAGT                | 63.2 | 61.0 | Asparagine  | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
|-------|------------------------|------|------|-------------|----------|----------|
| N385S | CCCAGCA                |      |      | to Serine   |          | J.L**    |
| F     | TTGGC                  |      |      |             |          |          |
| mVC1  | GCCAATG                | 63.2 | 61.0 |             | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| N385S | CTGGGAC                |      |      |             |          | J.L**    |
| R     | TGGAC                  |      |      |             |          |          |
| mVC2  | CCTGTCT                | 36.7 | 62.7 | Lysine to   | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| K184E | TTAGAT <mark>G</mark>  |      |      | Arginine    |          | J.L**    |
| F     | AATGGAA                |      |      |             |          |          |
|       | ATGTAAC                |      |      |             |          |          |
|       | AC                     |      |      |             |          |          |
| mVC2  | GTGTTAC                | 36.7 | 62.7 |             | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| K184E | ATTTCCA                |      |      |             |          | J.L**    |
| R     | TTCATCT                |      |      |             |          |          |
|       | AAAGACA                |      |      |             |          |          |
|       | GG                     |      |      |             |          |          |
| mVC2  | GATGCCA                | 72.2 | 62.8 | Glutamine   | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| Q353G | GG <mark>CGA</mark> GG |      |      | to Arginine |          | J.L**    |
| F     | CGTG                   |      |      |             |          |          |
| mVC2  | CACGCCT                | 72.2 | 62.8 |             | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| Q353G | CGCCTGG                |      |      |             |          | J.L**    |
| R     | CATC                   |      |      |             |          |          |
| mVC2  | GTGGGGT                | 72.2 | 62.8 | Aspartic    | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| D133G | AC <mark>GGC</mark> CA |      |      | Acid to     |          | J.L**    |
| F     | GTGG                   |      |      | Glycine     |          |          |
| mVC2  | CCAACTG                | 72.2 | 62.8 |             | Eurofins | C.D*/ W- |
| D133G | GCCGTAC                |      |      |             |          | J.L**    |
| R     | CCCAC                  |      |      |             |          |          |

#### 3.2.2 Extraction of Plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2

Stage 3 was successful. Extraction of plasmids phSVCT1 and phSVCT2 were taken from Strategy 1. These had previously been inoculated and were extracted using the QIAprep® Spin Miniprep Kit. The TAE gel electrophoresis results are shown in Figure 3-1.

#### 3.2.3 Primary PCR of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 samples

Stages four and five, primary PCR and *Dpn1* treatment were successful. The annealing temperature and programme setting were designed based on the style of PCR being utilised and the primers. This form of PCR does not include the use of flanking primers and only the mutated primers and plasmids. Consequently, the programme settings are lengthened to allow enough time for the PCR to work. *Dpn1* treatment was successfully completed to ensure the majority of methylated DNA was removed.

#### **3.2.4 Transformation**

Stage six, transformation appeared successful. The transformation procedure was first optimised using a positive control (undigested hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 vectors) which gave rise to many colonies as predicted. This indicated that the transformation procedure was relatively reliable and that any colony growth on the plates would be successful transformation of the mutants. Transformation of the mutated samples into competent *JM109 E.coli* appeared successful for three of samples. Transformation of samples mVC1P190S, mVC1L277E and mVC2D133G were unsuccessful with no colonies formed (Figure 3-7). Transformation for samples mVC1N385S, mVC2K184E and mVC2Q353G formed colonies following overnight incubation at 37 °C. Sample mVC1N385 formed 5 visible colonies, mVC2K184E shows 3 visible colonies and mVC2Q353G formed 7 colonies (Figure 3-8). Although these appeared successful the transformation efficiency is lower than expected for the amount of DNA which was added. Following this transformation procedure, it was expected that each sample would arise to 10-15 colonies forming on each plate, therefore these results were lower than predicted.



**Figure 3-7. Attempted Transformation of Competent** *E.coli* **with mutated samples.** The transformation procedure is stated in Methods. The photographs were taken using a light box with a f/5.6 for 3 seconds. No colonies formed for mVC1P190S, mVC1L277E and mVC2D133G following overnight incubation at 37 °C.



**Figure 3-8. Attempted Transformation of Competent** *E.coli* with mutated samples. The transformation procedure is stated in Methods. The samples mVC1N385S, mVC2K184E and mVC2Q353G formed colonies following overnight incubation at 37 °C. mVC1N385 formed 5 visible colonies, mVC2K184E 3 visible colonies and mVC2Q353G formed 7 colonies. The photographs were taken using a light box (to visualise the colonies clearly) with a f/5.6 for 3 seconds.

## 3.2.5 MiniPrep and Restriction Digest using XbaI and HindIII.

Step seven was effective with the use of the QIAprep® Spin Miniprep Kit following the protocol stated in the Methods. A total of five colonies were chosen from the successful samples; two for mVC1N385S, two for mVC2Q353G and one chosen from mVC2K184E. For each colony two sets of miniprep was completed in case of any errors occurring during the procedure, this would ensure that the samples can be successfully sequenced. Following successful miniprep and prior to the samples being sequenced a restriction digest was completed using the restriction enzymes *Xba*I and *Hind*III. The restriction digest protocol is stated in the Methods and both samples were left for 4 hours to be incubated at 37 °C. The results in Figure 3-9 shows the cut and the uncut versions of each sample to compare whether the DNA is supercoiled, nicked or linear.



**Figure 3-9. Gel Electrophoresis results after restriction digest using** *XbaI* **and** *Hind***III.** The restriction digest procedure and protocol are stated in the Methods 2.1.14. The gel electrophoresis was run using Bio-Rad 1-D gel electrophoresis equipment at 70V for one hour, 4ul of the DNA sample was loaded into the 1.5% gel. Apparent restriction fragment lengths shown by the bands are as expected between the cut and the uncut DNA.

## 3.2.6 Sequencing

The samples were analysed at an external company to confirm that there is a successful mutation within the sequences. The results showed that the sequencing reactions were all effective therefore suggesting that the DNA was clean. Nevertheless, the intended mutagenesis was not successful at the targeted sites and the samples being analysed

were very similar to the original hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 sequences. However, certain mutations are present in the samples which had not been predicted or planned that are likely to have occurred during the PCR procedure. Figures 3-10, Figure 3-11, Figure 3-12 and Figure 3-13 indicate where these mutations are located using pairwise sequence alignment, EMBOSS Needle of the nucleotide sequences. These mutations are stated in comparison to the original hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 published sequences. Unintended mutations have been located in the following sequences; mVC1N385S (1), mVC1N385S (2), mVC2K184E (1) and mVC2K184E (2).

| Query | 942     | AAGCCTATGGCTTCCAGGCACGAACCGATGCCCGTGGTGACATCATGGCTATTGCACCCT                      | 1001    |
|-------|---------|---|---------|
| Sbjct | 967     | AAGCCTATGGCTTCCAGGCACGAACCGATGCCCGTGGTGACATCATGGCTATTGCACCCT                      | 1026    |
| Query | 1002    | GGATCCGCATCCCCTACCCCTGTCAGTGGGGGCCTGCCCACGGTGACTGCGGCTGCTGTCC                     | 1061    |
| Sbjct | 1027    | dGATCCGCATCCCCTACCCCTGTCAGTGGGGCCTGCCCACGGTGACTGCGGCTGCTGTCC                      | 1086    |
| Query | 1062    | TGGGAATGTTCAGCGCCACTCTGGCAGGCATCATTGAGTCCATCGGAGATTACTACGCCT                      | 1121    |
| Sbjct | 1087    | tőgőaatóttcagcoccactctógcaggcatcattó  | 1146    |
| Query | 1122    | GTGCCCGCCTGGCTGGTGCACCACCCCCTCCAGTACATGCTATCAACAGGGGCATCTTCA                      | 1181    |
| Sbjct | 1147    | dtdcccdcctddctdddddca-caccccctccadt-catdctatcaacaddddcatcttcc                     | 1204    |
| Query | 1182    | CCGAAGGCATTTGCTGCATCATCGCGGGGGCTATTGGGCACGGGCAACGGGTCCACCTCGT                     | 1241    |
| Sbjct | 1205    | ccadage-atttgctgcate-tcgcggggctattgggcacgggcaacgggtccccctent                      | 1262    |
| Query | 1242    | CCAGTCCCAACATTGGCGTCCTGGGAATTACCAAGGTGGGCAGCCGGCGCGCGTGGTG-CAG                    | 1300    |
| Sbjct | 1263    |   | 1318    |
| GCCA  | C T C T | G G C A G G C A T C A T T G A A T C C A T C G G A G A T T A C T A C G C C T G T G | C C C G |

Mandender

Figure 3-10. Results of the pairwise alignment of the resultant mVC1N385S (1) and (2) sequences with the published hSVCT1 sequence and Chromas results. The pairwise alignment was calculated using the EMBOSS Needle tool which calculated the optimal global alignment of the two sequences. The pairwise alignment settings were fixed to gap open penalty-10, gap extension penalty- 0.5, the Matrix as DNAFull and the output format as 'pair'. The results show that there is high similarity between the sequences and an unintended mutation from AGT (Serine) to AAT (Asparagine). Chromas 2.6.4 software was utilised to analyse the sequence and confirm that this mutation was present.

| Query | 1062 | TGGGAATGTTCAGCGCCACTCTGGCAGGCATCATTGAGTCCATCGGAGATTACTACGCCT                | 1121 |
|-------|------|---|------|
| Sbjct | 1082 | tgggaatgttcagcgccactctggcaggcatcattgaatccatcggaaattactacccct                | 1141 |
| Query | 1122 | GTGCCCGCCTGGCTGGTGCACCACCCCCTCCAGTACATGCTATCAACAGGGGCATCTTCA                | 1181 |
| Sbjct | 1142 | dtdcccdcctddctddgdcAccAccccctccAdgAcAtdctAtcAAcAddddcAtctttc                | 1201 |
| Query | 1182 | CCGAAGGCATTTGCTGCATCATCGCGGGGCTATTGG <mark>GCA</mark> CGGGCAAC-GGGTCCACCTCG | 1240 |
| Sbjct | 1202 |   | 1261 |
| Query | 1241 | TCCAGTCCCAACATTGGCGTCCT-GGGAATTACCAAGGTGGGCAGCCGG-CGCGTGGTGC                | 1298 |
| Sbjct | 1262 | tccagtcccaacattggcgtcctgggggaattaccaagggggggg                               | 1320 |
| Query | 1299 | AG-TATGGTGCGGCTAT-CATGCTGGTCCTGGGCACCATCGGCAAGTTCACGG-CCCTCT                | 1355 |
| Sbjct | 1321 | AaatAagttgcgg-tAtacAtgcgggtcctgggaAccAtcgggaAattaccggnccct-t                | 1378 |
| Query | 1356 | TCGCCTCGCTCCCTGACCCCATCCTGGGGGGGCATGTTCTGCACTCTCTTTGGCATGATTA               | 1415 |
| Sbjct | 1379 | ténéétégttéétékaéééeténgégégégékattnté-éaaété-étttnégg-éataa                | 1435 |
| Query | 1416 | CAGCTGTGGGGCTGTCCAACCTGCAATTTGTGGACATGAACTCCTCTCGCAACCTCTT-C                | 1474 |
| Sbjct | 1436 | ca-c-gtgggggggttccacccgaaatttg-ggaaagaaactc-tctcg-accctctttc                | 1490 |



**Figure 3-11. Results of the pairwise alignment of the resultant mVC1N385S (2) sequence with the published hSVCT1 sequence and Chromas results.** The pairwise alignment was calculated using the EMBOSS Needle tool which calculated the optimal global alignment of the two sequences. The pairwise alignment settings were fixed to gap open penalty-10, gap extension penalty- 0.5, the Matrix as DNAFull and the output format as 'pair'. The results show that there is high similarity between the sequences and an unintended mutation from GGC (Alanine) to GCA (Glycine). Chromas 2.6.4 software was utilised to analyse the sequence and confirm that this mutation was present.



**Figure 3-12. Results of the pairwise alignment of the resultant mVC1N385S (2) sequence with the published hSVCT1 sequence and Chromas results.** The pairwise alignment was calculated using the EMBOSS Needle tool which calculated the optimal global alignment of the two sequences. The pairwise alignment settings were fixed to gap open penalty-10, gap extension penalty- 0.5, the Matrix as DNAFull and the output format as 'pair'. The results show that there is high similarity between the sequences and an unintended mutation from TCA (Serine) to TTC (Phenylalanine). Chromas 2.6.4 software was utilised to analyse the sequence and confirm that this mutation was present.

| Query | 781  | GCAGCGGGGGAGAGAGCCGGGAAGCACTGGGGCATTGCCATGCTGACAATATTCCTAGTA    | 840  |
|-------|------|---|------|
| Sbjct | 876  | GCAGCGGGGGGAGAGAGCCGGGGAAGCACTGGGGCATTGCCATGCTGACAATATTCCTAGTA  | 935  |
| Query | 841  | ТТАСТСТТТТСТСААТАССССАСАААТСТТАААТТТССТСТССССАТТТАТАААТССААС    | 900  |
| Sbjct | 936  | ttactgttttctcaatacgccagaaatgttaaatttcctctcccgatttataaatccaag    | 995  |
| Query | 901  | AAAGGATGGACTGCGTACAAGTTACAGCTGTTCAAAATGTTCCCTATCATCCTGGCCATC    | 960  |
| Sbjct | 996  | AAAGGATGGACTGCGTACAAGTTACAGCTGTTCAAAATGTTCCCTATCATCCTGGCCATC    | 1055 |
| Query | 961  | CTGGTATCCTGGCTGCTCTGCTTCATCTTCACGGTGACAGACGTCTTCCCTCCC          | 1020 |
| Sbjct | 1056 | <pre>ctddtAtcctddctdctdcttcAtcttcAcddtdAcAddcdtcttccctccc</pre> | 1115 |
| Query | 1021 | ACAAAGTATGGCTTCTATGCTCGCACAGATGCCAGGCAAGGCGTGCTTCTGGTAGCCCCG    | 1080 |
| Sbjct | 1116 | AčAAAĠŦAŦĠĠĊŦŦĊŦAŦĠĊŦĊĠĊAĊAĠAŦĠĊĊAĠĠĊAAĠĠĊĠŦĠĊŦŦĊŦĠĠŦAAĊĊĊĊĠ    | 1175 |
| Query | 1081 | TGGTTTAAGGTTCCATACCCATTTCAGTGGGGACTGCCCACCGTGTCTGCGGCCGGTGTC    | 1140 |
| Sbjct | 1176 | tégtttaágéttécátácécátttéágtégégáatécécégégététécégégété        | 1235 |
| Query | 1141 | ATCGGCATGCTCAGTGCCGTGGTCGCCAGCATCATCGAGTCTATTGGTGACTACTACGCC    | 1200 |
| Sbjct | 1236 | AtcddcAtdctcAtgdcctgddtcdccAdcttcAccdAdtcAAtgddgaAc-AtaAc-cc    | 1293 |
| 12]   | 10   | 1220 1240 1250  |      |



Figure 3-13. Results of the pairwise alignment of the resultant mVC2K184E (1) and (2) sequences with the published hSVCT1 sequence and Chromas results. The pairwise alignment was calculated using the EMBOSS Needle tool which calculated the optimal global alignment of the two sequences. The pairwise alignment settings were fixed to gap open penalty-10, gap extension penalty- 0.5, the Matrix as DNAFull and the output format as 'pair'. The results show that there is high similarity between the sequences and an unintended mutation from CTG (Leucine) to ATG (Methionine). Chromas 2.6.4 software was utilised to analyse the sequence and confirm that this mutation was present.

## **4.0 Discussion**

#### **4.1 Discussion of Results**

The purpose of this research masters was to complete site-directed mutagenesis by specifically altering sites on the protein sequences of the two human vitamin C transporters. This would purposely create mutations in the sequences which consequently modifies the coding genes. The sites were chosen due to two factors; their location on the sequence and the structure of the amino acid acting as the mutation. The site of the point mutation could potentially be crucial for the transporter functionality and potential mechanisms that regulate its activity (Inoue, 2017). Studies on the SVCT1 and SVCT2 structure and function have taken place for the last decade, however minimal knowledge is known on how these proteins will react to new substances entering the human body. Across the medical and pharmaceutical industry new medicines are regularly and rapidly being designed and although they are thoroughly tested, little understanding is known on how they will influence the two vitamin C transporters (Jacobs et al., 2015). This knowledge could be vital for individual's health, particularly those who are at risk of low ascorbate levels and could be beneficial during the design of new medicines (Schlueter and Johnston, 2011).

The strategy and planning of this research was scheduled prior to any laboratory work commenced, this included a Gantt chart which reviewed the stages which should be accomplished per month. The majority of the objectives for this project were all met within the time frame across the 11-month period. The successful objectives were achieved with numerous troubleshoots to try and attain the ultimate results and successful clones. This included external sequencing and bioinformatic sequencing to test whether the mutated samples were grown into the original plasmid (Brown et al., 2014). The strategy was altered mid-way through the research with an improved and shorter method to make it more efficient due to time factors. Due to this change certain, stages were removed that had previously been completed but were unsuccessful including; fusion PCR, restriction digest and ligation.

#### 4.2 Major Findings

1) Primers were successfully designed based upon the amino acid location on the primary structure of the transporters with the use of bioinformatics tools to check the protein and

nucleotide sequences. The mutations of the designed primers were also based on the varying amino acid structures.

 The primary PCR was successful for all mutants using both the original and improved method.

# 4.3 Implications of the Results

The initial growth of the SVCT strains (provided by WJ Liang, Liang et al 2001; 2002) were effective and provided constituents needed for PCR that were correctly diluted. The E. coli strains  $DH\alpha$  (phSVCT1) and  $DH\alpha$  (phSVCT2) both hold a B-lactamase gene on their plasmids, which enables their selection and recovery in LB ampicillin media (Larsson et al., 2015). The two plasmids were extracted successfully, and the gel electrophoresis showed the DNA to be located at ~8-10kb.

Understanding the formations of circular DNA is essential; 3 conformations exist, supercoiled, open-circular and linear. Within the laboratory, on completion of precise plasmid preparation, most DNA is formatted as supercoiled however a number will tolerate single strand nicks, where they are in a relaxed conformation (Smith 1996). It is known that supercoiled DNA runs faster during gel electrophoresis through the gel matrix in comparison to linear DNA (Bendel and James 1983). This knowledge was consequently crucial when analysing the electrophoresis gels after they had been run, to understand the format of the DNA.

For plasmid extraction the DNA showed to have two topological forms as two bands appeared on the gel as shown in Figure 3-1. These were nicked and relaxed which is expected for plasmids which have been extracted from the bacterial cell. Primary PCR was successful for each strategy with bands located at the correct weight. The programme for PCR was designed based upon the annealing temperatures of the primers which on average was 61.0°C. This temperature appeared to provide optimal conditions for successful PCR and reduced the chances of non-specific binding. GoTaq® Flexi DNA Polymerase and MgCl<sub>2</sub> were used during all PCR reactions which improved and amplified the templates considerably as they both have a large influence on primer hybridization and enzyme fidelity. To confirm the results of PCR, gel electrophoresis was completed and the band weights were between ~0.5 and ~1kb which is expected for these amplicons.

Fusion PCR was successful during the first strategy of this research following several attempts, all bands were located at the correct weight in comparison to the 1kb ladder. The programme initially utilised the identical primary PCR programme. However, after an unsuccessful first attempt the programme was altered to reduce the annealing temperature to 60.0 °C. This gave another negative result where no bands appeared on the electrophoresis gel. The second troubleshoot doubled the volume of template DNA from 2ul to 4ul which resulted in visible bands however at this stage they were too bright and certain bands emerged at the incorrect size. From these results it appeared beneficial to analyse the samples using the nanodrop to check the concentrations. The samples were measured and diluted accordingly so that each sample had approximately 5ng of the required DNA. Following the corrected dilutions to these samples the fusion was successful for all 10 mutants. In addition to the QIA Purification Kit a technique involving the use of sepharose and Cl-6B to filter through the sample. The results represented the efficiency of this method which is improved and more effective than the QIA Purification Kit.

For restriction digest the enzymes XbaI and HindIII were chosen as they appeared to be the most suitable for cleaving the restriction sites and producing highly reactive 'sticky ends'. Both enzymes have similar reaction kinetics allowing them both to be involved in the digest reaction at the same time with similar incubation conditions. The restriction digest was successful on the first attempt for the diluted plasmids SVCT1 and SVCT2, which were consequently extracted using the QIA gel extraction kit. Attempts at restriction digest on the purified fusion products were unsuccessful following three troubleshoots. The first troubleshoot involved doubling the volume of DNA sample from 5ul to 10ul and incubating the samples at 37°C for 4 hours. To complete the agarose gel 4ul of the sample was loaded into the wells however the results showed no bands appearing on the gel. For the second troubleshoot the same constituents and volumes were used however new batches of the enzymes and NEB Buffer 2 were ordered to ensure that no contamination was occurring. This presented the same results as previously where no bands appeared on the gel following 4ul of DNA being loaded into the wells. The final troubleshoots used 10ul of DNA sample to be digested however for the gel electrophoresis 8ul of the sample was loaded, to increase the chances of a

visible band with the correct weight. This final attempt was also not successful suggesting that an insufficient amount of DNA was in the samples.

Another limitation became apparent after the incompletion of restriction digest, throughout the process all electrophoresis gels were prepared at 1.5%. Due to the sizes of the predicted bands being between 1-7kb long it would have been beneficial to prepare the electrophoresis gels with a concentration of agarose at 0.8%. This would have increased the resolution and resulted in a greater separation between bands of a similar size. This factor could have consequently affected whether bands appeared on the gel following restriction digest. Due to this unsuccessful stage, the DNA sample concentrations were checked using the Nanodrop which confirmed that low concentrations of the required DNA were present in these samples. It is unclear if these were lost during the extraction process or if other factors such as the quality of the restriction enzymes affected the result.

The Table 3-3 shows the Nanodrop results following the final attempt at restriction digest. The results show that the OD A260 readings, which is a quantity measure for nucleic acids, are within the expected values as they fall between 0.2 and 0.8. The 260/280 ratio provided the explanation why the restriction digest was not successful. The ratio should be between 1.8-2.0 therefore these results are considerably low to what was expected. As the 260/280 ratio measures the purity of the samples, it suggests that little pure DNA was in the samples and that high levels of contaminants are present.

Due to these results a new strategy was designed to allow the research to be completed during the time frame and to achieve the growth of mutated hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 sequences. A new form of PCR was researched and used during this strategy of the project. 'Round-the-horn' PCR for site-specific mutagenesis was used where both primers contain the mutations and they are phosphorylated so that the PCR products can be ligated into a circle. This technique only requires small primers and if a band appears during gel electrophoresis it indicates that the reaction was successful and they must contain the mutations. The procedure is effective as it rapidly amplifies the plasmid which causes increases in yield and transformation efficiency.

To successfully complete the revisited primary PCR no flanking primers were involved, only the plasmid and the mutant forward and reverse primers. The volumes and constituents of primary PCR were altered and therefore the programme was also adapted. The new programme ran for approximately six hours and the following settings were utilised; heat the lid to  $100^{\circ}$ C ,  $95^{\circ}$ C for 5 mins, then 30x cycles each at  $94^{\circ}$ C for 1 min ,an extension of  $61^{\circ}$ C for 30 seconds,  $72^{\circ}$ C for 10 mins and a final extension at  $72^{\circ}$ C for 4 mins. The annealing temperature was adjusted to  $61.0^{\circ}$ C as this was the average temperature of all six samples, this provided optimum conditions thereby increasing the efficiency of the PCR reaction. Following primary PCR and *Dpn1* treatment, the new strategy was utilised with transformation and growth of the mutations into the plasmid as the next step.

Transformation for human SVCT containing plasmids into competent *E.coli* appeared successful for three out of the six samples. To provide good experimental data, the positive controls, SVCT1 and SVCT2 plasmids were plated. The results were as predicted with an abundance of colonies growing, confirming the competency of the transformation procedure. Overall only 1-10 tranformants grew per plate which is fewer than predicted, this could be linked to several factors. One limitation suggests that an insufficient number of cells were plated and therefore the volume of cells would need to be adjusted to obtain a desirable number of colonies. It would have also been beneficial to pre-warm the medium and plates, to increase the probability of colony growth. The final factor that may have altered the transformation efficiency was the amount of DNA used, for 1-10ng of DNA approximately 50-100ul of competent cells should be utilised. A suitable selection of colonies grew onto the LB plates for samples mVC1N385S and mVC2Q353G and two individual growths were selected, depending on their size and distribution on the plate. Sample mVC2K184E had only three visible colonies on the plate, therefore, only one colony was chosen to be sequenced.

Following the inoculation of each colony into LB media, the samples successfully underwent miniprep using the QIAMiniPrep kit and were stored in the freezer. To confirm the success of the results a restriction digest took place to compare the cut and uncut samples. The digest confirmed the apparent successful growth of the clones and confirmed the transformation efficiency as the DNA appeared supercoiled. The samples were sent to an external sequencing company to analyse the samples and test them within mammalian cells.

Changes in DNA associated with mutation can lead to errors in the protein sequences and creating non-functional protein. To function optimally, each amino acid and its

location is crucial for a protein to work (Choi and Chan, 2015). When a mutation cooccurs it can alter the functioning of the transporter proteins, thereby affecting the whole human body. The concluding results for each sample showed that all sequencing reactions were functioning suggesting that the mutagenesis methodology was completed effectively and efficiently and therefore the DNA was clean. This result also confirms that the designed and revisited strategy was successful and that it can be applied to other scientific research in the future. However, the intended mutagenesis was not successful at the targeted sites and therefore the sequences are highly similar to hSVCT1 and hSVCT2. The cause for the mutagenesis to be unsuccessful will have likely occurred during the PCR process where the forward and reverse primers did not meet. Furthermore, it is unclear how effective the *Dpn1* treatment was during this procedure and consequently not all methylated DNA will have been digested.

The sequencing results indicated that the samples had additional mutations which were not intended. These mutations were predominantly found in samples mVC1N385S (1) and (2) and one mutation found in mVC2K184E. Although these substitutions were not intentional they may still affect the transport functionality and ability of the two vitamin C transporters (Kitzman et al., 2017). The first located point mutation is shown in Figure 3-10 which substitutes Serine to Asparagine. Both amino acids are fairly small in size, polar and are non-essential to humans as they can be naturally synthesised. Due to their similar biochemical properties, particularly as they are both polar, it is likely this is a conservative mutation and therefore there would only be a small effect to the function of the hSVCT1 transporter.

Figure 3-11 shows the mutation from Alanine to Glycine which occurs in the SVCT1 transporter. These amino acids have similarities as they are classed as aliphatic and hydrophobic however their functions differ. Alanine is non-polar and has a side chain which is very non-reactive consequently it is not involved in protein function (Klatte and Wendish, 2015). Glycine holds a hydrogen on its side chain making it more flexible and likely to reside on protein structures playing a distinctive role in their functions. Therefore, there is a possibility that this mutation in the hSVCT1 transporter may improve or reduce the transport activity of the protein. Figure 3-12 shows the mutation in SVCT1 from Serine to Phenylalanine. Serine is small in size, polar and classed as hydroxyl where Phenylalanine is classed as aromatic and hydrophobic (Wu, 2009). Similarly, both amino acids are fairly non-reactive and have side chains which do not

affect protein functioning, although Phenylalanine can be involved with substrate recognition.

The final mutation was found in sample mVC2K184E and is shown in Figure 3-13 and indicates that Leucine has changed to Methionine. Both amino acids are stated as hydrophobic, where Leucine is classed as aliphatic. The structure, size and biochemical properties are all very similar between these amino acids and therefore it is unlikely that the SVCT2 transporter function would be altered or reduced (Hansen et al., 2017).

Mutagenesis of the desired targets were unsuccessful, however after evaluating the sequences it is evident that certain mutations, between Alanine and Glycine, may influence the protein transport activity. Certain artificial molecules were also produced during the PCR reaction, which may have been caused by too many cycles in the PCR programme (Wu, 2009). The cause of the mutations during this research is unclear however one factor includes undesired reactions between different template molecules (Miyazawa, 2013). The insert of mutations to the final samples may also be linked to the DNA polymerase used during PCR which needs to be high fidelity. Finally, the quality of the dNTP's can occasionally lead to mutations in sequences, where they have been stored incorrectly or used at inappropriate concentrations.

#### 4.4 Significance of the Research in the Field

The functioning sequencing reactions of the samples suggest that the technique chosen of 'Round-the-Horn' PCR and transformation methods were effective and highlights the procedures flexibility and efficiency. Although the targeted mutations did not occur the unintended changes provide an opportunity for further research into whether these amino acid substitutions will affect the efficiency and functionality of the transporters, when studied on mammalian cells.

Modifications in expression or functionality of SVCT1 and SVCT2 have not yet been associated with human disease, and no substances have been linked to influence either of the two transporters in the clinical environment (Wohlrab, Phillips and Dachs, 2017). However, the importance of the transporters for sustaining cellular ascorbate concentrations and the importance of vitamin C for human health is evident (Gaziano et al., 2009; Stephenson et al., 2013). This research will also aid the design of new pharmaceutical drugs and medicines to ensure that they will not affect the two vitamin C transporters. This will benefit those individuals whose overall health is influenced by low ascorbate levels or to those whose are using high levels of vitamin C to aid a specific condition (Yousef et al. 2012; Figueroa-Méndez\_and Rivas-Arancibia 2015). Further studies into whether these samples have influenced the transport activity of the proteins will provide a better understanding on how important vitamin C is for humans and other mammals who cannot naturally synthesise the micronutrient. In humans, who are unable to naturally synthesise ascorbic acid, a dysfunctional SVCT1 or SVCT2 can instigate a significant reduction of ascorbate and clinical consequences occur, particularly during pregnancy (Carr et al.,2014). Understanding the mechanisms and factors that regulate the uptake of vitamin C within humans can aid the design of therapeutic strategies for degenerative diseases, including cancer.

#### **4.5 Limitations of this Project**

The main limitations associated with this research project are linked to time constraints and availability of the required constituents. As there were only nine months available for the practical elements of this research each stage had to be completed by a certain date. This reduced the available time to complete as many troubleshoots needed to improve the quality of the results. This includes reducing smearing on electrophoresis gels, improved nanodrop results and repeating stages where necessary if no results were found for a particular sample. The initial background study, use of bioinformatic tools and design of strategy 1 was completed efficiently. However, unforeseen troubleshooting took up a substantial amount of time and supplies during this research leading to the first stages taking longer than expected. Following the unsuccessful restriction digest, the decision was made to design a new strategy that would be effective within the available time. This required further knowledge in relation to laboratory skills and understanding of the two transporter proteins. With the availability of more time strategy 2 could have been repeated numerous times until a successful clone was formed, thereby achieving all objectives of the project. Although time constraints were a factor throughout this research, the availability of laboratory equipment and most importantly the constituents, also moulded how productive the nine months were.

During this study, all procedures were completed within the university laboratory which is shared between undergraduates, masters students and PhD students. Therefore, during

busy semesters certain equipment was not always readily available or faulty and practical work had to be delayed. Furthermore, resources including; GoTaq Polymerase, *Dpn1* enzyme, dNTP, pipette tips and falcon tubes were used continually by many students and therefore rapidly ran out. Many components were not replaced and had to be ordered which used up valuable laboratory time. Without these products most of stages could not be completed and the research was further delayed. Building an effective strategy to complete site directed mutagenesis, whilst withstanding reliability and functionality of the two transporters, is a challenging and extensive procedure. During the early stages of the practical work, troubleshoots were positively conquered and these techniques were utilised at later phases during the study, nevertheless due to the number of obstacles occurring it was apparent that not enough time was available to complete the research. These troubleshoots in addition to complications with resources potentially hindered the project's completion.

# **5.0 Conclusion and Further Work**

#### **5.1 Conclusion**

The aim of this study was to complete site directed mutagenesis on the two human vitamin C transporter coding sequences, to highlight at a molecular level what governs their behaviour and functionality. Objectives 1 and 2 were achieved, with analysis of the coding sequences and designing of primers required for the laboratory procedures. Primary and secondary PCR were achieved, providing fusion products which contained the altered amino acid on each sequence. Objective three was not reached due to numerous troubleshoots being unsuccessful and the final transformation clones did not contain the intended mutations. Sequencing provided confirmation that the mutagenesis was not completed at these sites, however mutation at other regions on the sequences did take place. After analysing these changes and where they are located, it is evident that these substitutions could be beneficial in providing insights into the transport activities of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 (Kocot and Luchowska-Kocot, 2017).

These clones are consequently available to be identified and used for additional research, to test if there is any influence on the two transporter proteins. hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 are the primary carriers of vitamin C, which has been linked with supporting the prevention of numerous disorders and conditions. Due to numerous predictions from sequence analysis, inadequate amounts of experimental data and lack of knowledge concerning the molecular behaviour of human SVCT1 and human SVCT2, expression and additional valuation of these final samples could be significantly advantageous.

#### **5.2 Future Work**

Full completion of the objectives of this research project are highly feasible with the opportunity of more time for troubleshooting at each stage and optimisation of the conditions to make the laboratory procedures effective. It would be beneficial to increase the number of codons being modified on the sequences to highlight more regions which are important for the transporter functionality. Furthermore, it would be advantageous to complete site directed mutagenesis using both strategies to compare their efficiency and indicate which is more effective in relation to this research. Transfecting and expressing the final samples into mammalian cells would provide an insight into whether these unintended mutations affect the transport activity of the

proteins. It could also highlight the potential molecular recognition sites, areas for substrate binding and regions involved with PKC and PKA regulatory pathways (Pantavos et al., 2014).

Similar studies could include domain swapping of the hSVCT proteins and sub cloning of those hybrids into expression vectors to evaluate the molecular mechanisms of the two transporters. This could provide a better understanding of the transport systems and aid the design, development and modifications to pharmaceuticals. It could also provide detailed knowledge on how both transporters individually react to interactions with current and new substances entering the human body. Ultimately this research on the vitamin C transporters could benefit pharmacogenomics, pharmacology and human health.

## 6.0 References

Anderson, D., Phillips, B., Yu, T., Edwards, A., Ayesh, R. and Butterworth, K., 1997. The effects of vitamin C supplementation on biomarkers of oxygen radical generated damage in human volunteers with "low" or "high" cholesterol levels. *Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis*, 30(2), 161-174.

Arzi, A., Hemmati, A. and Razian, A., 2004. Effect of Vitamins C and E on cognitive function in mouse. *Pharmacological Research*, 49(3), 249-252.

Awad, H., Boersma, M., Boeren, S., van Bladeren, P., Vervoort, J. and Rietjens, I., 2001. Structure–Activity Study on the Quinone/Quinone Methide Chemistry of Flavonoids. *Chemical Research in Toxicology*, 14(4), 398-408.

Bendel, P. and James, T, L., 1983. Structural and dynamic differences between supercoiled and linear DNA from proton NMR, *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 80, 3284-3286.

Bennett, L., Rojas, S. and Seefeldt, T. (2012). Role of Antioxidants in the Prevention of Cancer. *Journal of Experimental & Clinical Medicine*, 4(4), 215-222.

Berger, U., Lu, X., Liu, W., Tang, Z., Slusher, B. and Hediger, M., 2003. Effect of middle cerebral artery occlusion on mRNA expression for the sodium-coupled vitamin C transporter SVCT2 in rat brain. *Journal of Neurochemistry*, 86(4), 896-906.

Biondi, C., Pavan, B., Dalpiaz, A., Medici, S., Lunghi, L. and Vesce, F., 2006. Expression and characterization of vitamin C transporter in the human trophoblast cell line HTR-8/SVneo: effect of steroids, flavonoids and NSAIDs. *MHR: Basic science of reproductive medicine*, 13(1), 77-83.

Boyer, J., Campbell, C., Sigurdson, W. and Kuo, S.,2005. Polarized localization of vitamin C transporters, SVCT1 and SVCT2, in epithelial cells. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 334(1), 150-156.

Brown, G., Hem, V., Katz, K., Ovetsky, M., Wallin, C., Ermolaeva, O., Tolstoy, I., Tatusova, T., Pruitt, K., Maglott, D. and Murphy, T., 2014. Gene: a gene-centered information resource at NCBI. *Nucleic Acids Research*, 43(D1), 36-42. Burk, R., Christensen, J., Maguire, M., Austin, L., Whetsell, W., May, J., Hill, K. and Ebner, F., 2006. A Combined Deficiency of Vitamins E and C Causes Severe Central Nervous System Damage in Guinea Pigs. *The Journal of Nutrition*, 136(6), 1576-1581.

Bürzle, M., Suzuki, Y., Ackermann, D., Miyazaki, H., Maeda, N., Clémençon, B., Burrier, R. and Hediger, M., 2013. The sodium-dependent ascorbic acid transporter family SLC23. *Molecular Aspects of Medicine*, 34(2-3), 436-454.

Cahill, L. and El-Sohemy, A., 2009. Vitamin C Transporter Gene Polymorphisms, Dietary Vitamin C and Serum Ascorbic Acid. *Journal of Nutrigenetics and Nutrigenomics*, 2(6), 292-301.

Caprile, T., Salazar, K., Astuya, A., Cisternas, P., Silva-Alvarez, C., Montecinos, H., Millán, C., García, M. and Nualart, F.,2009. The Na+-dependent l-ascorbic acid transporter SVCT2 expressed in brainstem cells, neurons, and neuroblastoma cells is inhibited by flavonoids. *Journal of Neurochemistry*, 108(3), 563-577.

Carr, A., Vissers, M. and Cook, J., 2014. The Effect of Intravenous Vitamin C on Cancer- and Chemotherapy-Related Fatigue and Quality of Life. *Frontiers in Oncology*, 4.

Chambial, S., Dwivedi, S., Shukla, K., John, P. and Sharma, P., 2013. Vitamin C in Disease Prevention and Cure: An Overview. *Indian Journal of Clinical Biochemistry*, 28(4),314-328.

Chen, Q., Espey, M., Sun, A., Lee, J., Krishna, M., Shacter, E., Choyke, P., Pooput, C., Kirk, K., Buettner, G. and Levine, M., 2007. Ascorbate in pharmacologic concentrations selectively generates ascorbate radical and hydrogen peroxide in extracellular fluid in vivo. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 104(21), 8749-8754.

Chiu, P., Ko, S. and Chang, C., 2012. Vitamin C Affects the Expression of Hepcidin and Erythropoietin Receptor in HepG2 Cells. *Journal of Renal Nutrition*, 22(3), 373-376.

Choi, Y. and Chan, A., 2015. PROVEAN web server: a tool to predict the functional effect of amino acid substitutions and indels. *Bioinformatics*, 31(16),2745-2747.

Ciocoiu, M., Badescu, M. and Paduraru, I., 2007. Protecting antioxidative effects of vitamins E and C in experimental physical stress. *Journal of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 63(3),187-194.

Clark, A., Rohrbaugh, A., Otterness, I. and Kraus, V., 2002. The effects of ascorbic acid on cartilage metabolism in guinea pig articular cartilage explants. *Matrix Biology*, 21(2),175-184.

Corpe, C., Tu, H., Eck, P., Wang, J., Faulhaber-Walter, R., Schnermann, J., Margolis, S., Padayatty, S., Sun, H., Wang, Y., Nussbaum, R., Espey, M. and Levine, M., 2010. Vitamin C transporter Slc23a1 links renal reabsorption, vitamin C tissue accumulation, and perinatal survival in mice. *Journal of Clinical Investigation*, 120(4), 1069-1083.

Dalpiaz, A., Pavan, B., Scaglianti, M., Vitali, F., Bortolotti, F., Biondi, C., Scatturin, A., Manfredini, S., 2005. Vitamin C and 6-amino-vitamin C conjugates of diclofenac: synthesis and evaluation. *Int J Pharm.* 291(1), 171–181.

Dhariwal, K. R., Hartzell, W.O. and Levine, M., 1991. Ascorbic Acid and dehydroascorbic acid measurements in human plasma and serum. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 54, 712-716.

Eck, P., Erichsen, H.C., Taylor, J.G., Yeager, M., Hughes, A.L., Levine, M., and Chanock, S., 2004.Comparison of the genomic structure and variation in the two human sodium-dependent vitamin C transporters, SLC23A1 and SLC23A2. *Human Genetics*, 115, 285-294.

Elste, V., Troesch, B., Eggersdorfer, M. and Weber, P., 2017. Emerging Evidence on Neutrophil Motility Supporting Its Usefulness to Define Vitamin C Intake Requirements. *Nutrients*, 9(5), 503.

Figueroa-Mendez, R. and Rivas-Arancibia, S., 2015. Vitamin C in Health and Disease: Its Role in the Metabolism of Cells and Redox State in the Brain. *Frontiers in Physiology*, 6, 397.

Flagg, E., Coates, R. and Greenberg, R., 1995. Epidemiologic studies of antioxidants and cancer in humans. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, 14(5), 419-427.

Gaziano, J., Glynn, R., Christen, W., Kurth, T., Belanger, C., MacFadyen, J., Bubes, V., Manson, J., Sesso, H. and Buring, J.,2009. Vitamins E and C in the Prevention of Prostate and Total Cancer in Men. *JAMA*, 301(1), 52.

Gess, B., Lohmann, C., Halfter, H. and Young, P., 2009. Sodium-dependent vitamin C transporter 2 (SVCT2) is necessary for the uptake of L-ascorbic acid into Schwann cells. *Glia*.

Gispert, S., Lieberman, A., Friedlich, D. and Nussbaum, R., 2000. Cloning and Genomic Organization of the Mouse Gene Slc23a1 Encoding a Vitamin C Transporter. *DNA Research*, 7(6), 339-345.

Godoy, A., Ormazabal, V., Moraga-Cid, G., Zuniga, F.A., Sotomayor, P., Barra, V., Vasquez, O., Montecinos, V., Mardones, L., Guzman, C., Villagran, M., Aguayo, L.G., Onate, S.A., Reyes, A.M., Carcamo, J.G., Rivas, C.I., & Vera, J.C., 2007. Mechanistic insights and functional determinants of the transport cycle of the ascorbic acid transporter SVCT2. Activation by sodium and absolute dependence on bivalent cations. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 282, 615-624.

Hansen, C., Østerbye, T., Marcatili, P., Lund, O., Buus, S. and Nielsen, M.,2017. ArrayPitope: Automated Analysis of Amino Acid Substitutions for Peptide Microarray-Based Antibody Epitope Mapping. *PLOS ONE*, 12(1).

Harrison, F.E., 2012. A critical review of vitamin C for the prevention of age-related cognitive decline and Alzheimer's disease. *J Alzheimers Dis*, 29(4),711–726.

Harrison, F., Hosseini, A., McDonald, M. and May, J., 2009. Vitamin C reduces spatial learning deficits in middle-aged and very old APP/PSEN1 transgenic and wild-type mice. *Pharmacology Biochemistry and Behavior*, 93(4), 443-450.

Hejazi, N., Mazloom, Z., Dabbaghman, M., Tabatabaei, H., Ahmadi, A. and Ansar, H., 2011. Effect of Vitamin C Supplementation on Postprandial Oxidative Stress and Lipid Profile in Type 2 Diabetic Patients. *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences*, 14(19),900-904.

Huang, J., Agus, D., Winfree, C., Kiss, S., Mack, W., McTaggart, R., Choudhri, T.,Kim, L., Mocco, J., Pinsky, D., Fox, W., Israel, R., Boyd, T., Golde, D. and Connolly,E., 2001. Dehydroascorbic acid, a blood-brain barrier transportable form of vitamin C,
mediates potent cerebroprotection in experimental stroke. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 98(20), 11720-11724.

Inoue, K.,2017. Molecular Basis of Nucleobase Transport Systems in Mammals. *Biological & Pharmaceutical Bulletin*, 40(8),1130-1138.

Jacobs, C., Hutton, B., Ng, T., Shorr, R. and Clemons, M.,2015. Is There a Role for Oral or Intravenous Ascorbate (Vitamin C) in Treating Patients With Cancer? A Systematic Review. *The Oncologist*, 20(2), 210-223.

Jimenez-Fernandez, E., Ponce, M., Zuasti, E., Fernandez-Diaz, C., Manchado, M. and Infante, C., 2012. Molecular Characterization and Transcriptional Regulation of the Sodium-dependant Vitamin C Transporter Genes (SLC23A1 and SLC23A2) in a Teleost Fish, the Senegalese Sole. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology. Part B, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology*, 161 (3), 208-218.

Jin, S., Mun, G., Lee, J., Oh, C., Kim, J., Chung, Y., Kang, J., Kim, J., Hwang, D., Hwang, Y., Shin, D. and Lee, W., 2005. Immunohistochemical study on the distribution of sodium-dependent vitamin C transporters in the respiratory system of adult rat. *Microscopy Research and Technique*, 68(6), 360-367.

Johnston, C.,2009. Biomarkers for Establishing a Tolerable Upper Intake Level for Vitamin C. *Nutrition Reviews*, 57(3), 71-77.

Jelodar, G., Nazifi, S. and Akbari, A., 2013. The prophylactic effect of vitamin C on induced oxidative stress in rat testis following exposure to 900 MHz radio frequency wave generated by a BTS antenna model. *Electromagnetic Biology and Medicine*, 32(3), 409-416.

KC, S., Carcamo, J. and Golde, D., 2005. Vitamin C enters mitochondria via facilitative glucose transporter 1 (Glut1) and confers mitochondrial protection against oxidative injury. *The FASEB Journal*, 19(12), 1657-1667.

Kitzman, J., Starita, L., Lo, R., Fields, S. and Shendure, J., 2017. Corrigendum: Massively parallel single-amino-acid mutagenesis. *Nature Methods*, 14(5),540-540.

Klatte, S. and Wendisch, V., 2015. Role of L-alanine for redox self-sufficient amination of alcohols. *Microbial Cell Factories*, 14(1),9.

Klenner, F.R., 1949. The Treatment of Poliomyelitis and Other Virus Diseases with Vitamin C, *American Medical Association*, 1

Kocot, J. and Luchowska-Kocot, D., 2017. Does Vitamin C Influence Neurodegenerative Diseases and Psychiatric Disorders?. *Nutrients*, 9(7),659.

Korcok, J., Yan, R., Siushansian, R., Dixon, S. and Wilson, J., 2000. Sodiumascorbate cotransport controls intracellular ascorbate concentration in primary astrocyte cultures expressing the SVCT2 transporter. *Brain Research*, 881(2), 144-151.

Koshiishi, I., Mamura, Y., Liu, J. And Imanari, T., 1998. Degradation of Dehydroascorbate to 2, 3- diketogulonate in Blood Circulation. *Biochemica et Biophysca Acta*, 1425, 209-214.

Kuo, S., Morehouse, H. and Lin, C., 1997. Effect of antiproliferative flavonoids on ascorbic acid accumulation in human colon adenocarcinoma cells. *Cancer Letters*, 116(2), 131-137.

Larsson, N., Rankin, G., Bicer, E., Roos-Engstrand, E., Pourazar, J., Blomberg, A., Mudway, I. and Behndig, A. (2015). Identification of vitamin C transporters in the human airways: a cross-sectional in vivo study. *BMJ Open*, 5(4), 679

Lee, K, W., Lee, H, J., Kang, K-S., Lee, C, Y., 2002. Preventive effects of vitamin C on carcinogenesis. *The Lancet*, 359, 172.

Levavasseur, M., Becquart, C., Pape, E., Pigeyre, M., Pigeyre, J., Staumont-Sallé, D. and <u>Delaporte</u>, E., 2015. Severe scurvy: an underestimated disease, *European Journal of Clinical Nutrition* 69, 1076-1077.

Levine, M., Conry-Cantilena, C., Wang, Y., Welch, R.W., Washko, P.W., Dhariwal, K.R., Park, J. B., Lazarev, A., Graumlich, J. F., King, J., and Cantilena, L. R., 1996. Vitamin C pharmacokinetics in healthy volunteers: evidence for a recommended dietary allowance. *National Academy of Sciences USA*, 93, 3704-3709.

Liang, W., Johnson, D. and Jarvis, S., 2001. Vitamin C transport systems of mammalian cells. *Molecular Membrane Biology*, 18(1), 87-95.

Liu, Q., Vera, J.C., Peng, H., & Golde, D.W., 2001. The predicted ATP-binding domains in the hexose transporter GLUT1 critically affect transporter activity. *Biochemistry*, 40, 7874-7881.

Lykkesfeldt, J., Perez Trueba, G., Poulsen, H. and Christen, S., 2007. Vitamin C deficiency in weanling guinea pigs: differential expression of oxidative stress and DNA repair in liver and brain. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 98(06).

Lu, F., Li, S., Jiang, Y., Jiang, J., Fan, H., Lu, G., Deng, D., Dang, S., Zhang, X., Wang, J. and Yan, N., 2011. Structure and mechanism of the uracil transporter UraA. *Nature*, 472(7342), 243-246.

MacDonald, L., Thumser, A. and Sharp, P., 2002. Decreased expression of the vitamin C transporter SVCT1 by ascorbic acid in a human intestinal epithelial cell line. *British Journal of Nutrition*, 87(02), 97.

Mahdavi, R., Faramarzi, E., Seyedrezazadeh, E., Mohammad-zadech, M., Pourmoghaddam, M., 2009. Evaluation of Oxidative Stress, Antioxidant Status and Serum Vitamin C Levels in Cancer Patients. *Humana Press*. 130, 1-6.

Malo, C. 1991. Multiple pathways for amino acid transport in brush border membrane vesicles isolated from the human fetal small intestine. *Gastroenterology*, 100(6), 1644-1652.

Maniatis, T., Fritsch, E. and Sambrook, J., 1982. *Molecular cloning*. Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.: Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory.

Martínez-Maza, R., Poyatos, I., López-Corcuera, B., Núñez, E., Giménez, C., Zafra, F. and Aragón, C. 2001. The Role of N-Glycosylation in Transport to the Plasma Membrane and Sorting of the Neuronal Glycine Transporter GLYT2. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 276(3), 2168-2173.

Maulén, N., Henríquez, E., Kempe, S., Cárcamo, J., Schmid-Kotsas, A., Bachem, M., Grünert, A., Bustamante, M., Nualart, F. and Vera, J., 2002. Up-regulation and Polarized Expression of the Sodium-Ascorbic Acid Transporter SVCT1 in Postconfluent Differentiated CaCo-2 Cells. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 278(11), 9035-9041.

May, J. M., 2011. The SLC23 family of ascorbate transporters: ensuring that you get and keep your daily dose of vitamin C, *British Journal of Pharmacology*, 164, 1793-1801. McNulty, A.L., Vail, T.P., and Kraus, V.B., 2005. Chondrocyte Transport and Concentration of Ascorbic Acid is Mediated by SVCT2.*Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, 1712, 212-221.

McRae, M.,2008. Vitamin C supplementation lowers serum low-density lipoprotein cholesterol and triglycerides: a meta-analysis of 13 randomized controlled trials. *Journal of Chiropractic Medicine*, 7(2), 48-58.

Meredith, M., Harrison, F. and May, J., 2011. Differential regulation of the ascorbic acid transporter SVCT2 during development and in response to ascorbic acid depletion. *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 414(4), 737-742.

Michels A.J., Hagen T.M., Frei B., 2013. Human genetic variation influences vitamin C homeostasis by altering vitamin C transport and antioxidant enzyme function. *Annual Review of Nutrition*, 33,45–70.

Miyazawa, S., 2013. Superiority of a mechanistic codon substitution model even for protein sequences in Phylogenetic analysis. *BMC Evolutionary Biology*, 13(1) 257.

Montecinos, V., Guzmán, P., Barra, V., Villagrán, M., Muñoz-Montesino, C., Sotomayor, K., Escobar, E., Godoy, A., Mardones, L., Sotomayor, P., Guzmán, C., Vásquez, O., Gallardo, V., van Zundert, B., Bono, M., Oñate, S., Bustamante, M., Cárcamo, J., Rivas, C. and Vera, J., 2007. Vitamin C Is an Essential Antioxidant That Enhances Survival of Oxidatively Stressed Human Vascular Endothelial Cells in the Presence of a Vast Molar Excess of Glutathione. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 282(21), 15506-15515.

Monti, D., Mitchell, E., Bazzan, A., Littman, S., Zabrecky, G., Yeo, C., Pillai, M., Newberg, A., Deshmukh, S. and Levine, M., 2012. Phase I Evaluation of Intravenous Ascorbic Acid in Combination with Gemcitabine and Erlotinib in Patients with Metastatic Pancreatic Cancer. *PLoS ONE*, 7(1).

Mun, G., Kim, M., Lee, J., Kim, H., Chung, Y., Chung, Y., Kang, J., Hwang, Y., Oh, S., Kim, J., Hwang, D., Shin, D. and Lee, W., 2006. Immunohistochemical study of the distribution of sodium-dependent vitamin C transporters in adult rat brain. *Journal of Neuroscience Research*, 83(5), 919-928.

Obrenovich, M., Fan, X., Satake, M., Jarvis, S., Reneker, L., Reddan, J. and Monnier, V., 2006. Relative suppression of the sodium-dependent Vitamin C transport in mouse

versus human lens epithelial cells. *Molecular and Cellular Biochemistry*, 293(1-2), 53-62.

Omotayo, T.I., Akinyemi, G.S., Omololu, P. A., Ajayi, B.O., Akindahunsi, A.A., Rocha, J.B.T. and Kade, I.J., 2015. Possible involvement of membrane lipids peroxidation and oxidation of catalytically essential thiols of the cerebral transmembrane sodium pump as component mechanisms of iron-mediated oxidative stress-linked dysfunction of the pump's activity, *Redox Biology*, 4, 234-241.

Qazilbash, M., Saliba, R., Nieto, Y., Parikh, G., Pelosini, M., Khan, F., Jones, R., Hosing, C., Mendoza, F., Weber, D., Wang, M., Popat, U., Alousi, A., Anderlini, P., Champlin, R. and Giralt, S., 2008. Arsenic Trioxide with Ascorbic Acid and High-Dose Melphalan: Results of a Phase II Randomized Trial. *Biology of Blood and Marrow Transplantation*, 14(12), 1401-1407.

Qiao, H. and May, J.M., 2011. Regulation of the Human Ascorbate Transporter SVCT2 Exon 1b Gene by Zinc-finger Transcription Factors. *Free Radical Biology and Medicine*, 50 (9), 1196-1209.

Padayatty, S., Katz, A., Wang, Y., Eck, P., Kwon, O., Lee, J., Chen, S., Corpe, C., Dutta, A., Dutta, S. and Levine, M. (2003). Vitamin C as an Antioxidant: Evaluation of Its Role in Disease Prevention. *Journal of the American College of Nutrition*, 22(1),18-35.

Pantavos, A., Ruiter, R., Feskens, E., de Keyser, C., Hofman, A., Stricker, B., Franco, O. and Kiefte-de Jong, J., 2014. Total dietary antioxidant capacity, individual antioxidant intake and breast cancer risk: The Rotterdam study. *International Journal of Cancer*, 136(9), 2178-2186.

Ravindran, R., Vashist, P., Gupta, S., Young, I., Maraini, G., Camparini, M., Jayanthi, R., John, N., Fitzpatrick, K., Chakravarthy, U., Ravilla, T. and Fletcher, A. (2011). Inverse Association of Vitamin C with Cataract in Older People in India. *Ophthalmology*, 118(10), 1958-1965.

Reidling, J.C., Subramanian, V.S., Dahhan, T., Sadat, M., Said, H.M., 2008. Mechanisms and regulation of vitamin C uptake: studies of the hSVCT systems in human liver epithelial cells. *Am J Physiol Gastrointest liver Physiol*, 295, 1217-1227. Rietjens, I., Boersma, M., Haan, L., Spenkelink, B., Awad, H., Cnubben, N., van Zanden, J., Woude, H., Alink, G. and Koeman, J., 2002. The pro-oxidant chemistry of the natural antioxidants vitamin C, vitamin E, carotenoids and flavonoids. *Environmental Toxicology and Pharmacology*, 11(3-4), 321-333.

Rivas, C., Zúñiga, F., Salas-Burgos, A., Mardones, L., Ormazabal, V. and Vera, J., 2008. Vitamin C transporters. *Journal of Physiology and Biochemistry*, 64(4), 357-375.

Rumsey, S.C., Daruwala, R., Al-Hasani, H., Zarnowski, M.J., Simpson, I.A. and Levine, M., 2000. Dehydroascorbic Acid Transport by GLUT4 in Xenopus Oocytes and Isolated Rat Adipocytes. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 275, 28246-28253.

Sagun, K.C., Carcamo, J.M. and Golde, D.W., 2005. Vitamin C enters mitochondria via facilitative glucose transporter 1 (Glut1) and confers mitochondrial protection against oxidative injury, The FASEB Journal, 19(12), 1657-1667.

Sangani, R., Periyasamy-Thandavan, S., Pathania, R., Ahmad, S., Kutiyanawalla, A., Kolhe, R., Bhattacharyya, M.H., Chutkan, N., Hunter, M., Hill, W.D., Hamrick, M., Isales C. and Fulzele, S., 2015. The crucial role of vitamin C and its transporter (SVCT2) in bone marrow stromal cell autophagy and apoptosis, *Stem Cell Research*, 15(2), 312-321.

Savini, I., Rossi, A., Pierro, C., Avigliano, L. and Catani, M., 2007. SVCT1 and SVCT2: key proteins for vitamin C uptake. *Amino Acids*, 34(3), 347-355.

Schlueter, A. and Johnston, C., 2011. Vitamin C: Overview and Update. *Journal of Evidence-Based Complementary & Alternative Medicine*, 16(1),49-57.

Seno, T., Inoue, N., Matsui, K., Ejiri, J., Hirata, K., Kawashima, S. and Yokoyama, M., 2004. Functional Expression of Sodium-Dependent Vitamin C Transporter 2 in Human Endothelial Cells. *Journal of Vascular Research*, 41(4),345-351.

Shaghaghi, M., Kloss, O. and Eck, P., 2016. Genetic Variation in Human Vitamin C Transporter Genes in Common Complex Diseases. *Advances in Nutrition: An International Review Journal*, 7(2), 287-298.

Singh, V.N. and Gaby, S.K., 1991. Premalignant lesions: role of antioxidant vitamins and beta-carotene in risk reduction and prevention of malignant transformation. *The American Journal of clinical nutrition*, 53(1), 386-390.

Smith, D. R., 1996. Agarose Gel Electrophoresis. *Basic DNA and RNA Protocols*, 58(1), 17-21.

Smith, A., Visioli, F. and Hagen, T., 2002. Vitamin C matters: increased oxidative stress in cultured human aortic endothelial cells without supplemental ascorbic acid. *The FASEB Journal.* 

Song, J., Kwon, O., Chen, S., Daruwala, R., Eck, P., Park, J.B., and Levine, M., 2002. Flavonoid Inhibition of Sodium-dependent Vitamin C Transporter 1 (SVCT1) and Glucose Transporter Isoform 2 (GLUT2), Intestinal Transporters for Vitamin C and Glucose, *The Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 277, 15252-15260.

Sotiriou, S., Gispert, S., Cheng, J., Wang, Y., Chen, A., Hoogstraten-Miller, S., Miller, G.F., Kwon, O., Levine, M., Guttentag, S.H. and Nussbaum, R.L., 2002. Ascorbic- acid transporter SLC23A1 is essential for vitamin C transport into the brain and for perinatal survival. *Nature Medicine*, 8, 514-517.

Stephenson, C.M., Levin, R.D., Spector, T. and Lis, C.G., 2013. Phase I clinical trial to evaluate the safety, tolerability, and pharmacokinetics of high-dose intravenous ascorbic acid in patients with advanced cancer, *Cancer Chemotherapy and Pharmacology*, 72(1), 139-146.

Stone, I., 1966. On the Genetic Etiology of Scurvy. *Acta geneticae medicae et gemellologiae*, 15(04),345-350.

Subramanian, V.S., Marchant, J.S., Reidling, J.C. and Said, H.M., 2008. N-Glycosylation is required for Na+-dependent vitamin C transporter functionality, *Biochemical and Biophysical Research Communications*, 374(1), 123-127.

Subramanian, V., Srinivasan, P., Wildman, A., Marchant, J. and Said, H., 2016. Molecular mechanism(s) involved in differential expression of vitamin C transporters along the intestinal tract. *American Journal of Physiology - Gastrointestinal and Liver Physiology*, 312(4), 340-347.

Takanaga, H., Mackenzie, B. and Hediger, M. 2004. Sodium-dependent ascorbic acid transporter family SLC23. *Pflugers Archiv European Journal of Physiology*, 447(5), 677-682.

Tanaka, K., Xu, W., Zhou, F. and You, G., 2004. Role of Glycosylation in the Organic Anion Transporter OAT1. *Journal of Biological Chemistry*, 279(15), 14961-14966.

Timpson, N., Forouhi, N., Brion, M., Harbord, R., Cook, D., Johnson, P., McConnachie, A., Morris, R., Rodriguez, S., Luan, J., Ebrahim, S., Padmanabhan, S., Watt, G., Bruckdorfer, K., Wareham, N., Whincup, P., Chanock, S., Sattar, N., Lawlor, D. and Davey Smith, G., 2010. Genetic variation at the SLC23A1 locus is associated with circulating concentrations of L-ascorbic acid (vitamin C): evidence from 5 independent studies with >15,000 participants. *American Journal of Clinical Nutrition*, 92(2),375-382.

Tu, H., Wang, Y., Li, H., Brinster, L.R. and Levine, M., 2017. Chemical Transport Knockout for Oxidized Vitamin C, Dehydroascorbic Acid, Reveals Its Functions in vivo. *EBioMedicine*. 23, 125-135.

Valko, M., Rhodes, C., Moncol, J., Izakovic, M. and Mazur, M. (2006). Free radicals, metals and antioxidants in oxidative stress-induced cancer. *Chemico-Biological Interactions*, 160(1), 1-40.

Van der Reest, J. and Gottlieb, E., 2016. Anti-cancer effects of vitamin C revisited, *Cell Research*, 26, 269-270.

Wang, H., Dutta, B., Huang, W., Devoe, L.D., Leibach, F.H., Ganapathy, V., & Prasad, P.D. (1999): Human Na(+)-dependent vitamin C transporter 1 (hSVCT1): primary structure, functional characteristics and evidence for a non-functional splice variant. *Biochimica et Biophysica Acta*, 1461, 1-9.

Wang, X., Falcone, T., Attaran, M., Goldberg, J., Agarwal, A. and Sharma, R. (2002). Vitamin C and vitamin E supplementation reduce oxidative stress–induced embryo toxicity and improve the blastocyst development rate. *Fertility and Sterility*, 78(6),1272-1277.

Williams, R. and Deason, G., 1967. Individuality in vitamin C needs. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 57(6), 1638-1641.

Wilson, J., 2005. Regulation of vitamin C Transport. *Annual Review of Nutrition*, 25(1), 105-125.

Wohlrab, C., Phillips, E. and Dachs, G., 2017. Vitamin C Transporters in Cancer: Current Understanding and Gaps in Knowledge. *Frontiers in Oncology*, 74(7).

Wu, G., 2009. Amino acids: metabolism, functions, and nutrition. *Amino Acids*, 37(1), 1-17.

Yun, J., Mullarky, E., Lu ,C., Bosch, K.N., Kavalier, A., Rivera, K., Roper, J., Chio, I.I.C., Giannopoulou, E.G., Rago, C., Muley, A., Asara, J.M., Paik, J., Elemento, O., Chen, Z., Pappin, D.J., Dow, L. E., Papadopoulos, N., Gross, S. S. and Cantley, L. C., 2015. Vitamin C selectively kills *KRAS* and *BRAF* mutant colorectal cancer cells by targeting GAPDH, Science 350 (6266), 1391-1396.

Zhou, F., Xu, W., Hong, M., Pan, Z., Sinko, P., Ma, J. and You, G., 2005. The Role of N-Linked Glycosylation in Protein Folding, Membrane Targeting, and Substrate Binding of Human Organic Anion Transporter hOAT4. *Molecular Pharmacology*, 67(3),868-876.

# Appendix I -COSHH Form

#### Bournemouth University COSHH Assessment Form

| 1.        | Assessor:        |                          |                            |                                | 2. A           | ssessment D      | ate:                     |                     | 3. Asse      | ssment Revie                 | w:                         |             |            |                                     |
|-----------|------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------|------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------|-------------|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Ca        | milla Domeneg    | hetti                    |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     | Next Rev     | /iew Date:                   | Reviewed on:               | Date:       | Revie      | wed By:                             |
| 4.        | Summary of       | proces                   | s or meth                  | od (or make                    | specifi        | c reference to v | vritten prot             | ocol to be used) :  | 1            |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| Sit       | e-specific muta  | genesis                  | , PCR and                  | Electrophore                   | sis.           |                  |                          |                     | 1            |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| E         | Koy Activity     | Tack (                   | a calation to              |                                | antial a       | a mining filling |                          | ate le              | 6 Doop       | la who could                 | como to harm               | (numbe      | r & rolog  | o a studente)                       |
| J.<br>Mir | ving reagents    | oading                   |                            | exposure pou<br>els staining : | enual e        | e nels and ma    | ig, spraying<br>king TΔE | huffer              | Myself       | my supervisor                | (Wei-Jun Liand             | ) and of    | her stur   | e.g. scuuencs)<br>lents who will be |
|           | ang reagenes/    | odding                   | agarose g                  | liby beaming t                 | igai oo        | a gais ana ma    | ing the                  | Junen               | sharing t    | the laboratory v             | vith me.                   | i) and o    | indi ocuc  |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 7.        | Duration of E    | xposu                    | re (minutes                | , hours and h                  | ow ofte        | n):              |                          |                     | 8. Locat     | tion and Cond                | itions of Use              | (e.g. lab,  | room, ten  | np etc.)                            |
| 3-7       | 7 hours; 4-5 da  | ys a we                  | ek.                        |                                |                |                  |                          |                     | Laborato     | ory- room temp               | erature and ava            | ilability o | f equipn   | ient.                               |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     | Fume Cu      | ipboard- tempe               | rature for maki            | ng IAE.     |            |                                     |
| 0         |                  |                          |                            |                                | 10.0           |                  | 44 14-                   | 1-1                 | 40.01-1      | 1                            | 12.1-1                     |             | Develo     | 440-1-1-1                           |
| 9.<br>(co | py form/add mo   | <b>greale</b><br>re rows | as reg'd)                  |                                | 10. Q<br>Used  | Jantities        | Exposu                   | rkpiace<br>re Limit | phrases      | c/sarety                     | of Exposure                | (E.g. by    | Route      | Attached?                           |
| `         |                  |                          | .,                         |                                |                |                  | (WEL)                    |                     |              |                              | inhalation)                |             |            | Y/N                                 |
| A         | Tris Base        |                          |                            |                                | 240g           |                  | None                     |                     | Irritant     |                              | Eyes, skin and             | d ingestio  | on.        | N                                   |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| В         | EDTA             |                          |                            |                                | 100ml;         | 0.5M             | None                     |                     | Irritant     |                              | Eyes, skin and             | d ingestio  | n.         | N                                   |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| С         | SYBR Safe Dy     | e                        |                            |                                | 100ml          |                  | None                     |                     | None         |                              | Eyes, skin,<br>inhalation. | ingestic    | in and     | N                                   |
|           | A                |                          | ()                         |                                | col            |                  |                          | 2                   | 0            | ( <b>F</b>   -               | E                          | ·           |            |                                     |
|           | ACELIC ACID ( I  | AE BUT                   | rer)                       |                                | 60mi           |                  | 250mg/r<br>1000m         | n-2                 | Corrosive    | e/ Flammable                 | inhalation.                | ingestio    | in and     | N                                   |
| _         | Davis Asid       |                          |                            |                                |                |                  | News                     |                     | D 60 1       | B.(1                         | Dura akia                  |             |            |                                     |
| E         | Boric Acid       |                          |                            |                                | 80mM           |                  | None                     |                     | R60 and      | R61                          | Eyes, skin,<br>inhalation. | ingestio    | in and     | N                                   |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 15        | Control Man      |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 15.       |                  | sures                    |                            |                                | ما بيا مراجع ا | a with in the 1  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| We        | ar appropriate   | aborati                  | ocedures;<br>ory clothing  | j, always hav                  | re long        | hair tied up a   | nd ensure                | that gloves and     | safety goo   | gles are always              | worn.                      |             |            |                                     |
| Alw       | ays add acid to  | water                    | and use fu                 | me cupboard                    | l when         | needed.          |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| AIW       | ays clear arry s | pillages                 | within the                 | laboratory a                   | nu wa          | sir aliy equipii | Territ Tollow            | ang use.            |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| Nov       | v mark in the le | etters fr                | om the list                | of 'Hazardo                    | us Ingr        | edients' abov    | e to indica              | te potential dan    | jer:         |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 16.       | Indication o     | f Dang                   | er                         |                                |                | 17. Route        | of                       | 18. Chemie          | cal 🛛        | 19. Flammabi                 | lity                       | 20. Vo      | latility   | 21. Dust                            |
| Ver       | / Toxic          |                          | Irritant                   |                                | AB             | Inhalation       | DE                       | Solid               | A I          | Flammable                    | D                          | Low         | _          | Low                                 |
| Tox       | ic               |                          | Sensitiser                 |                                |                | Skin Contact     | A-E                      | liquid              | BCDE         | Highly flammable             | 2                          | Medium      | DE         | Medium                              |
| Han       | nful             | DE                       | Mutageni                   | n                              | С              | Swallowing       | A-E<br>A-E               | Gas/vapour          | DE           | Extremely namma<br>Oxidising | able                       | High        |            | Hign                                |
| Biol      | ogical Agent     |                          | Toxic to r                 | eproduction                    |                | Injection        |                          |                     | 1            | Explosive                    |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 22.       | First Aid Pro    | cedure                   | e <mark>s (</mark> as advi | sed from Ma                    | terial S       | Safety Data Sh   | eet)                     |                     |              | 76 11                        |                            |             |            |                                     |
| Ero       | nnaled<br>sh.Air |                          |                            | Wash imp                       | nact           | ly with wat      | ar Rinco                 | thoroughly with     | water an     | d Sook                       | redical at                 | tention     | IT Injec   | tea                                 |
| TTC.      |                  |                          |                            | and see do                     | octor if       | the sympton      | ns visit                 | hospital if pain    | or loss o    | of immediately               |                            | cention     | 110/       |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            | continue.                      |                |                  | vision                   | continues.          |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 23.       | Disnosal Arr     | andem                    | s: →<br>ents               |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| Col       | lection          | Jung                     |                            | Swill dow                      | n sink         |                  | Evap                     | oration             |              | In normal                    | waste                      |             | Other      |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 25.       | Are the risks    | adea                     | uatelv cor                 | trolled? (W                    | rite 'Ye       | es' or 'No'):    |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| lf yo     | u decide that t  | he con                   | trols in Sec               | tion 15. are                   | suffici        | ent, skip to se  | ction 27.                | If you decide th    | at the risks | are NOT adeq                 | uately controlle           | d (or you   | ı're not s | sure), then you w                   |
| need      | to give special  | instruc                  | tions to cont              | ntrol the risk                 | ί.             |                  |                          |                     | _            |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 20.       | special firsu    | action                   |                            | or the risk:                   |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
|           |                  |                          |                            |                                |                |                  |                          |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |
| 27.       | Ensure those     | e affec                  | ted are in                 | formed of t                    | he Ri          | sks & Contro     | ls - Confi               | rm how this will    | be done e.   | g. by issuing w              | itten instructior          | ns:         |            |                                     |
| By I      | presenting com   | pleted                   | COSHH for                  | m before any                   | / labor        | atorv work be    | ains.                    |                     |              |                              |                            |             |            |                                     |

By presenting completed COSHH form before any laboratory work begins.

### **Appendix II-Initial Research Ethics**



#### Initial Research Ethics

Note: All researchers must complete this brief checklist to identify any ethical issues associated with their research. Before completing please refer to the BU Research Ethics Code of Practice which can be found <u>www.bournemonth.ac.uk/researchethics</u>. School Research Ethics Representatives (or Supervisors in the case of students) can advise on appropriate professional judgement in this review. All of Representatives can be found at the <u>aforemetioned webgeneous</u>. Sections 1-5 must be completed by the researcher and Section 6 by School Ethics Representative/ Supervisor prior to the commencement of any research.

| 1 R                                | ESEARCHER DETAILS   |  |  |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|--|-----------------|---|--|--|------------------------------------|--|
| Name                               | 2   | Camilla Don  | neneghetti   |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| Emai                               | 1   | i7685183@  | bournemouth  | .ac.uk          |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| Statu                              | 5   | 🔲 Undergra   | 🔲 Undergraduate 🛛 🖉 Postgraduate 🔲 Staff   |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| Scho                               | pl  | 🔲 BS   | 🔲 AS   | DEC 🛛           | 🔲 HSC                                       | 🔲 MS   | 🛛 ST   |                                    |  |
| Degn<br>Prog                       | ee Framework &<br>ramme   | Masters of B   | Research, Mole   | ecular Clonin   | ß   |  |  |                                    |  |
| 2 PI                               | ROJECT DETAILS  |  |  |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| Proje                              | ect Title   |  |  |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| Proje<br>Suffic<br>inclui<br>outco | set Summary<br>sient detail is needed;<br>de methodology, sample,<br>smes etc |  |  |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| Prop                               | osed Start & End Dates  | 25/01/17-10/01/2018  |  |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| Proje                              | ect Supervisor  | Wei-Jun Liang  |  |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| Fram<br>ordir                      | iework Project Co-<br>nator   | Wei-Jun Liang  |  |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| 3 E                                | THICS REVIEW <u>CHECKLIST</u> -   | PART A   |  |                 |   |  |  |                                    |  |
| I                                  | ls approval from an external f<br>(REC), NHS REC) required/so                 | esearch Ethics Committee (e.g. Local Research Ethics Committee<br>ght? |  |                 |   |  | X Yes  | No No                              |  |
| II                                 | ls the research solely literatur  | re-based?  |  |                 |   |  | 🛛 Yes  | 🛛 No                               |  |
| Ш                                  | Does the research involve the   | use of any dar   | ngerous substa   | nces, including | g radioactive m                             | aterials?                                      | 🗙 Yes  | 🗖 No                               |  |
| IV                                 | Does the research involve the   | use of any potentially dangerous equipment?                            |  |                 |   |  |  | 🛛 No                               |  |
| V                                  | Could conflicts of interest aris<br>research? (see section 8 of BU            | e between the<br>Research Ethi   | 2 between the source of funding and the potential outcomes of the Research Ethics Code of Practice]. |                 |   |  |  | No No                              |  |
| VI                                 | Is it likely that the research w<br>creatures?                                | ill put any of tì  | he following at  | risk:           | Living<br>Stakehol<br>Re:<br>Par<br>The env | ders?<br>æarchers?<br>rticipants?<br>ironment? | <ul> <li>Yes</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>Yes</li> <li>Yes</li> </ul> | X No<br>No<br>No<br>No<br>No<br>No |  |
|                                    |   |  |  |                 |   |  |  | I                                  |  |

|   | The econom   | y?                                     | 🛛 Yes   | No No                           |
|---|--|--|---|---------------------------------|
| VII   | Does the research involve experimentation on any of the following:   | Τ                                      | 🛛 Yes   | 🛛 No                            |
|   | Animals?   |  | 🛛 Yes   | 🛛 No                            |
|   | Animal tissue  | s?                                     | 🛛 Yes   | 🛛 No                            |
|   | Human tissues (including blood, fluid, skin, cell line:  | )?                                     | 🛛 Yes   | No No                           |
|   | Genetically modified organism  | s?                                     | _   |                                 |
| ¥11<br>1  | Will the research involve prolonged or repetitive testing, or the collection of audio, photograph<br>or video materials?   | с                                      | X Yes   | 🔲 No                            |
| IX  |  | 🛛 Yes                                  | No 🛛  |                                 |
| X   |  | 🛛 Yes                                  | No 🛛  |                                 |
| XI  | Will financial inducements be offered (other than reasonable expenses/ compensation for time   | 12                                     | 🛛 Yes   | X No                            |
| XII   |  | 🛛 Yes                                  | 🛛 No  |                                 |
| XII   |  | 🛛 Yes                                  | X No  |                                 |
| XIV   |  | 🛛 Yes                                  | 🛛 No  |                                 |
| XV  | Night the research involve participants who may lack the capacity to decide or to give informed<br>consent to their involvement?   |  | 🛛 Yes   | X No                            |
| 4 I   | THICS REVIEW <u>CHECKLIST</u> - PART B   |  |   |                                 |
| Pleas   | e give a summary of the ethical issues and any action that will be taken to address these.   |  |   |                                 |
| Ethic   | al Issue: Action   | 11                                     |   |                                 |
| 5 F   | RESEARCHER STATEMENT   |  |   |                                 |
| l beli<br>discu<br>conce<br>resea<br>may<br>infor | eve the information 1 have given is correct. I have read and understood the BU Research Ethics Co<br>seed relevant insurance issues, performed a health & safety evaluation/risk assessment and disc<br>erns with a School Ethics Representative/Supervisor. I understand that if any substantial change<br>erch (including methodology, sample etc), then 1 must notify my School Research Ethics Represen<br>need to submit a revised latital Research Ethics Checklist. By submitting this form <u>electronically</u><br>mation is accurate to my best knowledge. | de o<br>usse<br>; are<br>tativ<br>am ( | f Practice<br>d any issu<br>made to t<br>e/ Superv<br>confirmin | es/<br>the<br>isor and<br>g the |
| Signo   | ed C. Domeneghetti Date  |  | 25/01   | 1/2017                          |
| 6   | AFFIRMATION BY SCHOOL RESEARCH ETHICS REPRESENTATIVE/ SUPERVISOR   |  |   |                                 |
| Satis   | ied with the accuracy of the research project ethical statement, I believe that the appropriate act  | on is                                  | E   |                                 |
|   | The research project proceeds in its present for   | m                                      | X Yes   | 🔲 No                            |
|   | The research project proposal needs further assessment under the School Ethics procedur  | ¢*                                     | 🛛 Yes   | X No                            |
|   | The research project needs to be returned to the applicant for modification prior to further action  | a*                                     | 🛛 Yes   | X No                            |
| " The   | School is reminded that it is their responsibility to ensure that no project proceeds without appropriate assess   | ient o                                 | v ethical is  | sues In                         |

| REF SciTech-   | I   |  | RE  | Faculty of                         | f Science<br>)F RISK | & Technology<br>ASSESSMENT  |                                   |             | BU                                       |
|--|---|--|---|------------------------------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------------------|-------------|--|
| NAME:  | <u>Camilla Do</u>   | omeneghetti  |   |                                    |                      | PROGRAMME(S)<br>OR PROJECT:   | MRes Molecu                       | lar Cloning | ]  |
| MOBILE TEL NOS:<br>TITLE OF ACTIVITY:<br>Location:<br>Equipment: | 074692180<br>Please and to<br>Molecular clori<br>PhD Labra<br>PCR Machine | 148<br>Ase mobile mese i<br>ing of KSVCT1 an<br>tory<br>e, Electophoresi | be dept on st sill time<br>d hSVCT2 human vita<br>s equipment, furme cu | #<br>min C transporters<br>upboard | -<br>-<br>-          | PROJECT<br>AUTHORISATION:<br>DATE(S) OF ACTIVITY:<br>DATE OF ASSESSMENT:<br>VEHICLE HIRE: | F&R/PO Signature:<br>January 2017 | - January   |  |
| HAZARD/RIS   | SK  | PERSONS  | ۵   | RISK                               |                      |   | ACTION                            |             |  |
| Tris Rase (Irritant)   |   | Myself and   | PROBABILITY (5)   | SEVERITY (5)                       | (A * B)              | WHA<br>Wear appropriate gloves, Jab   | roat and safety plasses           | WHO         | WHEN<br>At all times when                |
| EDTA (Irritant)  |   | fellow students<br>Myself and  | 2   | 3                                  | 6                    | Wear appropriate gloves, lab  | coat and safety glasses           | Myself      | handing this reagen<br>At all times when |
| Acetic Acid (TAE) (Co<br>Flammable)                              | rrosive/  | Myself and<br>fellow students  | 2   | 4                                  | 8                    | Wear appropriate gloves, lab  | coat and safety glasses           | Myself      | At all times when<br>handing this reagen |
| Boric Acid (R60 and F  | R61)  | Myself and<br>fellow students  | 2   | 4                                  | 8                    | Wear appropriate gloves, lab  | coat and safety glasses           | Myself      | At all times when handing this reagen    |
| SYBR Safe Dye  |   | Myself and<br>fellow students  | 2   | 2                                  | 4                    | Wear appropriate gloves, lab  | coat and safety glasses           | Myself      | At all times when<br>handing this reagen |
| Fume Cupboard Use  |   | Myself and<br>fellow students  | 3   | 4                                  | 12                   | Wear appropriate gloves, lab<br>and alwavs add acid to water                              | coat and safety glasses           | Myself      | At all times when<br>handing this reagen |
|  |   |  |   |                                    |                      |   |                                   |             |  |
|  |   |  |   |                                    |                      |   |                                   |             |  |

# Appendix III- Record of Risk Assessment

### **Appendix IV- Masters of Research Gantt Chart**



# Masters Gantt Chart

### Appendix V - hSVCT1 and hSVCT2 Deduced Amino Acid Sequences

#### hSVCT1 Nucleotide sequence (1897 nucleotides):

CGCCCGGGCAGGTCCTTTGTCAAGTCATCCCCTCTTCTCCTCAGGAACTGCTCAAACCTGTGCCCCCAAAG ATGAGGGCCCAGGAGGACCTCGAGGGCCGGACACAGCATGAAACCACCAGGGACCCCTCGACCCCGCTAC CCACAGAGCCTAAGTTTGACATGTTGTACAAGATCGAGGACGTGCCACCTTGGTACCTGTGCATCCTGCT CTCTCATCCAGACCACCGTGGGCATCCGGCTGCCGCTGTTCCAGGCCAGTGCCTTTGCATTTCTGGTTCC AGCCAAAGCCATACTGGCTCTGGAGAGATGGAAATGCCCCCCGGAAGAGGAGATCTACGGTAACTGGAGT CTGCCCCTGAACACCTCTCATATTTGGCACCCACGGATACGGGAGGTCCAGGGTGCAATCATGGTGTCCA AGTCACCCCCACTGTCTCCCTCATTGGCCTTTCTGTCTTCCAAGCTGCTGGCGACCGAGCTGGCTCCCAC TGGGGCATCTCAGCTTGCTCCATTCTCCTGATCATCCTCTTCTCCCCAGTACCTGCGCAACCTCACCTTCC TGCTGCCTGTCTACCGCTGGGGCAAGGGCCTCACTCTCCCGCATCCAGATCTTCAAAATGTTTCCTAT CATGCTGGCCATCATGACCGTGTGGCTGCTCTGCTATGTCCTGACCAGACGTGCTGCCCACAGAC CCAAAAGCCTATGGCTTCCAGGCACGAACCGATGCCCGTGGTGACATCATGGCTATTGCACCCTGGATCC GCATCCCCTACCCCTGTCAGTGGGGGCCTGCCCACGGTGACTGCGGGCTGCTGTCCTGGGAATGTTCAGCGC CCTCCAGTACATGCTATCAACAGGGGCATCTTCACCGAAGGCATTTGCTGCATCATCGCGGGGGCTATTGG GCACGGGCAACGGGTCCACCTCGTCCAGTCCCAACATTGGCGTCCTGGGAATTACCAAGGTGGGCAGCCG GCGCGTGGTGCAGTATGGTGCGGCTATCATGCTGGTCCTGGGCACCATCGGCAAGTTCACGGCCCTCTTC GCCTCGCTCCCTGACCCCATCCTGGGGGGGCATGTTCTGCACTCTCTTTGGCATGATTACAGCTGTGGGGC TGTCCAACCTGCAATTTGTGGACATGAACTCCTCTCGCAACCTCTTCGTGCTGGGATTTTCCATGTTCTT CGGGCTCACGCTGCCCAATTACCTGGAGTCCAACCCTGGCGCCATCAATACAGGCATTCTTGAAGTGGAT CAGATTCTGATTGTGCTGCTGACCACGGAGATGTTTGTGGGCGGGTGCCTTGCTTTCATACTTGACAACA CAGTGCCAGGGAGCCCAGAGGAGCGTGGTCTGATACAGTGGAAAGCTGGGGCTCATGCCAACAGTGACAT GTCTTCCAGCCTCAAGAGCTACGATTTCCCCCATTGGGATGGGCATAGTAAAAAGAATTACCTTTCTGAAA TACATTCCTATCTGCCCAGTCTTCAAAGGATTTTCTTCAAGTTCAAAAGATCAGATTGCAAATTCCAGAAG ACACTCCAGAAAATACAGAAACTGCATCTGTGTGCACCAAGGTCTAA

#### Translation:

MRAQEDLEGRTQHETTRDPSTPLPTEPKFDMLYKIEDVPPWYLCILLGFQHYLTCFSGT IAVPFLLAEALCVGHDQHMVSQLIGTIFTCVGITTLIQTTVGIRLPLFQASAFAFLVPA KAILALERWKCPPEEEIYGNWSLPLNTSHIWHPRIREVQGAIMVSSVVEVVIGLLGLPG ALLNYIGPLTVTPTVSLIGLSVFQAAGDRAGSHWGISACSILLIILFSQYLRNLTFLLP VYRWGKGLTLLRIQIFKMFPIMLAIMTVWLLCYVLTLTDVLPTDPKAYGFQARTDARGD IMAIAPWIRIPYPCQWGLPTVTAAAVLGMFSATLAGIIESIGDYYACARLAGAPPPPVH AINRGIFTEGICCIIAGLLGTGNGSTSSSPNIGVLGITKVGSRRVVQYGAAIMLVLGTI GKFTALFASLPDPILGGMFCTLFGMITAVGLSNLQFVDMNSSRNLFVLGFSMFFGLTLP NYLESNPGAINTGILEVDQILIVLLTTEMFVGGCLAFILDNTVPGSPEERGLIQWKAGA HANSDMSSSLKSYDFPIGMGIVKRITFLKYIPICPVFKGFSSSSKDQIAIPEDTPENTE TASVCTKV

#### hSVCT2

#### Nucleotide sequence (1953 nucleotides):

ATGATGGGTATTGGTAAGAATACCACATCCAAATCAATGGAGGCTGGAAGTTCAACAGAAGGCAAATACG AAGACGAGGCAAAGCACCCAGCTTTCTTCACTCTTCCGGTGGTGATAAATGGAGGCGCCACCTCCAGCGG TGAGCAGGACAATGAGGACACTGAGCTCATGGCGATCTACACTACGGAAAACGGCATTGCAGAAAAGAGC TCTCTCGCTGAGACCCTGGATAGCACTGGCAGTCTGGACCCCCAGCGATCAGACATGATTTATACCATAG AAGATGTTCCTCCCTGGTACCTGTGTATATTTCTGGGGCTACAGCACTACCTGACATGCTTCAGCGGCAC ATTGGGACCATTTTCTTCTGTGTGGGAATCACTACTTTGCTACAGACAACGTTTGGATGCAGGTTACCCC TGTTTCAGGCCAGTGCTTTTGCATTTTTGGCCCCTGCTCGAGCCATCCTGTCTTTAGATAAATGGAAATG TAACACCACAGATGTTTCAGTTGCCAATGGAACAGCAGAGCTGTTGCACACAGAACACATCTGGTATCCC CGGATCCGAGAGATCCAGGGGGCCATCATCATGTCCTCACTGATAGAAGTAGTCATCGGCCTCCTCGGCC TGCCTGGGGCTCTACTGAAGTACATCGGTCCCTTGACCATTACACCCACGGTGGCCCTAATTGGCCTCTC TGGTTTCCAGGCAGCGGGGGGGAGAGCCGGGAAGCACTGGGGCATTGCCATGCTGACAATATTCCTAGTA TTACTGTTTTCTCAATACGCCAGAAATGTTAAATTTCCTCTCCCGATTTATAAATCCAAGAAAGGATGGA CTGCGTACAAGTTACAGCTGTTCAAAATGTTCCCTATCATCCTGGCCATCCTGGTATCCTGGCTGCTCTG CTTCATCTTCACGGTGACAGACGTCTTCCCCTCCCGACAGCACAAAGTATGGCTTCTATGCTCGCACAGAT GCCAGGCAAGGCGTGCTTCTGGTAGCCCCGTGGTTTAAGGTTCCATACCCATTTCAGTGGGGACTGCCCA CCGTGTCTGCGGCCGGTGTCATCGGCATGCTCAGTGCCGTGGTCGCCAGCATCATCGAGTCTATTGGTGA GTGGAAGGCCTCTCCTGTGTTCTTGATGGCATATTTGGTACTGGGAATGGCTCTACTTCATCCAGTCCCA CGCTCTGGGCATGATCGGGAAGTTCAGCGCCCTCTTTGCGTCCCTTCCGGATCCTGTGCTGGGAGCCCTG TTCTGCACGCTCTTTGGAATGATCACAGCTGTTGGCCTCTCTAACCTGCAGTTCATTGATTTAAATTCTT CCCTCTGGTCACAGGGATAACAGGAATCGATCAAGTGTTGAACGTCCTTCTCACAACTGCTATGTTTGTA GGGGGCTGTGTGGCTTTTATCCTGGATAACACCATCCCAGGCACTCCAGAGGAAAGAGGAATCCGGAAAT GGAAGAAGGGTGTGGGCAAAGGGAACAAATCACTCGACGGCATGGAGTCGTACAATTTGCCATTTGGCAT GAACATTATAAAAAAATACAGATGCTTCAGCTACTTACCCATCAGCCCAACCTTTGTGGGCTACACATGG AAAGGCCTCAGGAAGAGCGACAACAGCCGGAGTTCAGATGAAGACTCCCAGGCCACGGGATAG

#### **Translation:**

MMGIGKNTTSKSMEAGSSTEGKYEDEAKHPAFFTLPVVINGGATSSGEQDNEDTELMAI YTTENGIAEKSSLAETLDSTGSLDPQRSDMIYTIEDVPPWYLCIFLGLQHYLTCFSGTI AVPFLLADAMCVGYDQWATSQLIGTIFFCVGITTLLQTTFGCRLPLFQASAFAFLAPAR AILSLDKWKCNTTDVSVANGTAELLHTEHIWYPRIREIQGAIIMSSLIEVVIGLLGLPG ALLKYIGPLTITPTVALIGLSGFQAAGERAGKHWGIAMLTIFLVLLFSQYARNVKFPLP IYKSKKGWTAYKLQLFKMFPIILAILVSWLLCFIFTVTDVFPPDSTKYGFYARTDARQG VLLVAPWFKVPYPFQWGLPTVSAAGVIGMLSAVVASIIESIGDYYACARLSCAPPPPIH AINRGIFVEGLSCVLDGIFGTGNGSTSSSPNIGVLGITKVGSRRVIQCGAALMLALGMI GKFSALFASLPDPVLGALFCTLFGMITAVGLSNLQFIDLNSSRNLFVLGFSIFFGLVLP SYLRQNPLVTGITGIDQVLNVLLTTAMFVGGCVAFILDNTIPGTPEERGIRKWKKGVGK GNKSLDGMESYNLPFGMNIIKKYRCFSYLPISPTFVGYTWKGLRKSDNSRSSDEDSQAT G

### Appendix VI- Initial Primer Design for hSVCT1 and hSVCT2

hsvct1

ctcaggaactgctcaaacctgtgccccaaagagggcccaagaggacctcgagggccgg S G T A Q T C A P K M R A Q E D L E G R gcacagcatgaaaccaccagggacccctcgaccccgctacccacagagcctaagtttgac A Q H E T T R D P S T P L P T E P K F D  ${\tt atgttgtacaagatcgaggacgtgccaccttggtacctgtgcatcctgctgggcttccag}$ M L Y K I E D V <mark>P P W Y L C</mark> I L L G F Q cactacctgacatgcttcagtggt<mark>accatcgccgtgcccttc</mark>ctgctggctgaggcgctg H Y L T C F S G T I A <mark>V</mark> P F L L A E A L C V G H D Q H M V S Q L I G T I F T C V ggcatc<mark>accactctcatccagaccac</mark>cgtgggcatccggctgccgctgttccaggccagt G I T T L <mark>I</mark> Q T T V G I R L P L F Q A S  $\mathsf{q}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{t}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{d}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{d}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{d}\mathsf{a}\mathsf{d}\mathsf{q}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}\mathsf{c}$ A F A F L V P A K A I L A L E R W K C P ccggaagaggagatctacggtaactggagtctgcccctgaacacctctcatatttggcac P E E I Y G N W S L P L N T S H I W H ccacggatacgggaggtccagggtgcaatcatggtgtccagcgtggtggaggtggtgatt P R I R E V Q G A I M V S S V V E V V I <mark>ggcctgctggggctgcctgggggccctgctcaactacattggggcctctcaca</mark>gtcaccccc G L L G L P G A L L N Y I G P L T V T P actgtctcccctcattggcctttctgtcttccaagctgctggcgaccgagctggctcccac T V S L I G L S V F Q A A G D R A G S H tggggcateteagettgeteeatteteetgateateetetteteeeagtaeetgegeaae W G I S A C S I L L I I L F S Q Y L R N ctcaccttcctgctgcctgtctaccgctggggcaagggcctcactctcctccgcatccag L T F L L P V Y R W G K G L T L L R I Q  ${\tt atcttcaaaatgtttcctatcatgctggccatcatgaccgtgtggctgctctgctatgtc}$ IFK<u>MFPIML</u>AIMTVWLLCYV <mark>ctgaccttg</mark>acagacgtgctgcccacag<mark>acccaaaagcctatggcttccaggcacgaacc</mark> L T L T D V <mark>L</mark> P T D P K A Y G F Q A R T  ${\tt gatgcccgtggtgacatcatggctattgcaccctggatccgcatcccctacccctgtcag}$ D A R G D I M A I A P W I R I P Y P C Q tggggcctgcccacggtgactgcggctgctgtcctgggaatgttcagcgccactctggca W G L P T V T A A A V L G M F S A T L A G I I E S I G D Y Y A C A R L A G A P P  $\verb|cctccagtacatgctatcaacaggggcatcttcaccgaaggcatttgctgcatcatcgcg||$ P P V H A I N R G I F T E G I C C I I A gggctattgggcacgggcaacgggtccacctc<mark>gtccagtcccaacattggc</mark>gtcctggga G L L G T G N G S T S S S P <mark>N</mark> I G V L G attaccaaggtgggcagccggcgcgtggtgcagtatggtgcggctatcatgctggtcctg I T K V G S R R V V O Y G A A I M L V L S ggcaccatcggcaagttcacggccctcttcgcctcgctccctgaccccatcctgggggggc G T I G K F T A L F A S L P D P I L G G atgttctgcactctctttggcatgattacagctgtggggctgtccaacctgcaatttgtg M F C T L F G M I T A V G L S N L Q F V gacatgaactcctctcgcaacctcttcgtgctgggattttccatgttcttcgggctcacg D M N S S R N L F V L G F S M F F G L T ctgcccaattacctggagtccaaccctggcgccatcaatacaggcattcttgaagtggat L P N Y L E S N P G A I N T G I L E V D  ${\tt cagattctgattgtgctgctgaccacggagatgtttgtgggcgggtgccttgctttcata}$ Q I L I V L L T T E M F V G G C L A F I cttgacaacacagtgccagggagcccagaggagcgtggtctgatacagtggaaagctggg L D N T V P G S P E E R G L I Q W K A G  ${\tt gctcatgccaacagtgacatgtcttccagcctcaagagctacgatttccccattgggatg$ A H A N S D M S S S L K S Y D F P I G M ggcatagtaaaaagaattacctttctgaaatacattcctatctgcccagtcttcaaagga G I V K R I T F L K Y I P I C P V F K G

ttttcttcaaqttcaaaaqatcaqattqcaattccaqaaqacactccaqaaaatacaqaa F S S S K D Q I A I P E D T P E N T E actgcatctgtgtgcaccaaggtctgaaaaatgacttccaggaaaggaagcatggtatatA S V C T K V – K M T S R K G S M V aacaggaaaagaaaactacatggggaaccagaagacctaagcctgaaatcccagccctgc N R K R K L H G E P E D L S L K S Q P C ccctaactaacttctgtgtaaactcagataagtcacctttctctgggattcaaatttttg P – L T S V – T Q I S H L S L G F K F catcagttaaaaaaaaggggtgggggggaatgggccaaagtctgagtcttagagacttg H Q L K K K G W G G M G Q S L S L R D L taccaatgttatgctatgtctctaaatctttactctcctaagtagacttgtcagcatcta Y Q C Y A M S L N L Y S P K - T C Q H L GRTARNFPL-YFRLQVEKKK aaaaaaaaa К К К

1) Annealing Temperature = 71.3-5=66.3°C Forward Primer= VtC1P190SF 5'-GTCACCCCCACTGTCTCC-3' Reverse Primer= VtC1P190SR 5'- GGAGACAGTGGGGGTGAC -3' Change Proline (CCC) to Serine (TCC) 2) Annealing Temperature = 71.3-5=66.3°C Forward Primer= VtC1V62GF 5'-ACCATCGCCGTGCCCTTC-3' Reverse Primer= VtC1V62GR 5'-GAAGGGCACGGCGATGGT-3' Change Valine (GTG) to Glycine (GGG) Annealing Temperature = 70.3-5=65.3°C Forward Primer = VtC1I96LF 5'-ACCACTCTCATCCAGACCAC-3' Reverse Primer= VtC1I96LR 5'-GTGGTCTGGATGAGAGTGGT-3' Change Isoleucine (ATC) to Leucine (CTC) 4)Annealing Temperature= 71.3-5=66.3°C Forward Primer = VtC1L277FF 5'-ACAGACGTGCTGCCCACAG-3 Reverse Primer= VtC1L277FR 5'- CTGTGGGCAGCACGTCTGT -3' Annealing Temperature= 69.7-5=64.7°C Forward Primer= VtC1N385SF 5'-GTCCAGTCCCAACATTGGC-3' Reverse Primer= VtC1N385SR 5'-GCCAATGTTGGGACTGGAC-3' Change Asparagine (AAC) to Serine (AGC)

>hSVCT2

 ${\tt atgatgggtattggtaagaataccacatccaaatcaatggaggctggaagttcaacagaa$ G I G K N T T S K S M E A G S S T ggcaaatacgaagacgaggcaaagcacccagctttcttcactcttccggtggtgataaatG K Y E D E A K H P A F F T L P V V I N ggaggcgccacctccagcggtgagcaggacaatgaggacactgagctcatggcgatctac G G A T S S G E Q D N E D T E L M A I Y actacqqaaaacqqcattqcaqaaaaqaqctctctcqctqaqaccctqqataqcactqqc T E N G I A E K S S L A E T L D S T G  ${\tt agtctggacccccagcgatcagacatgatttataccatagaagatgttcctccctggtac}$ S L D P Q R S D M I Y T I E D V P P W Υ ctgtgtatatttctggggctacagcactacctgacatgcttcagcggcacgatcgcagtg LCIFLGLQH Υ L T С F SGTIAV cccttcctgttggccgatgccatgtgt<mark>gtggggtacgaccagtgg</mark>gccaccagccagctc P F L L A D A M C V G Y <mark>D</mark> Q W A T S Q L  ${\tt attgggaccattttcttctgtgtgggaatcactactttgctacagacaacgtttggatgc}$ IGTIFFCVGITTLLQTTFGC aggttacccctgtttcaggccagtgcttttgcatttttggcccctgctcgagccat<mark>cctg</mark> R L P L F Q A S A F A F L <mark>A</mark> P A R A I tetttagataaatggaaatgtaacaccacagatgttteagttgeeaatggaacageagag S L D <mark>K</mark> W K C N T T D V S V A N G T A E  ${\tt ctgttgcacacagaacacatctggtatccccggatccgagagatccagggggccatcatc$ L L H T E H I W Y P R I R E I Q G A I I M S S L I E V V I G L L G L P G A L L K tacatcggtcccttgaccattacacccacggtggccctaattggcctctctggtttccag Y I G P L T I T P T V A L I G L S G F Q gcagcgggggagagagccgggaagcactggggcattgccatgctgacaatattcctagta A A G E R A G K H W G I A M L T I F L V ttactgttttctcaatacgccagaaatgttaaatttcctctcccgatttataaatccaag L L F S Q Y A R N V K F P L P I Y K S K aaaggatggactgcgtacaagttacagctgttcaaaatgttccctatcatcctggccatcK G W T A Y K L Q L F K M F P I I L A Τ L V S W L L C F I F T V T D V F P P D S acaaagtatggcttctatgctcgcaca<mark>ga</mark> cttctggtagccccg T K Y G F Y A R T D A R <mark>2</mark> G V L L V A tggtttaaggttccatacccatttcagtggggactgcccaccgtgtctgcgg<mark>ccggtgtc</mark> W F K V P Y P F Q W G L P T V S A A G atcggcatgctcagtgccgtggtcgccagcatcatcgagtctattggtgactactacgcc I G M L S A V V A S I I E S I G D Y Y Α tgtgcacggctgtcctgtgccccaccccccccatccacgcaataaacaggggaattttc C A R L S C A P P P I H A I N R G I F  ${\tt gtggaaggcctctcctgtgttcttgatggcatatttggtactgggaatggctctacttca}$ V E G L S C V L D G I F G T G N G S T S  $\verb+ccagtcccaacattggagttttgggaattacaaaggtcggcagccgccgcgtgatacag$ S S P N I G V L G I T K V G S R R V I Q tgcggagcagccctcatgctcgctctgggcatgatcgggaagttcagcgccctctttgcg C G A A L M L A L G M I G K F S A L F A tcccttccggatcctgtgctgggagccctgttctgcacgctctttggaatgatcacagct S L P D P V L G A L F C T L F G M I T A  ${\tt gttggcctctctaacctgcagttcattgatttaaattcttcccggaacctctttgtgctt}$ V G L S N L Q F I D L N S S R N L F V L G F S I F F G L V L P S Y L R Q N P L V acagggataacaggaatcgatcaagtgttgaacgtccttctcacaactgctatgtttgtaT G I T G I D Q V L N V L L T T A M F V gggggctgtgtggcttttatcctggataacaccatcccaggcactccagaggaaagagga G G C V A F I L D N T I P G T P E E R G  ${\tt atccggaaatggaagaagggtgtgggcaaagggaacaaatcactcgacggcatggagtcg}$ 

S W Κ Κ G V G K G Ν Κ L D G М Κ tacaatttgccatttggcatgaacattataaaaaaatacagatgcttcagctacttacccY N L P F G M N I I K K Y R C F S Y L P  ${\tt atcagcccaacctttgtgggctacacatggaaaggcctcaggaagagcgacaacagccgg$ G Y T W K G L R K S D N S R ISPTF V agttcagatgaagactcccaggccacgggatag S S DEDSQATG

1)Annealing Temperature =70.3-5=65.3°C Forward Primer= VtC2A174VF 5'-CATTTTTGGCCCCTGCTCGA-3' Reverse Primer= VtC2A174VR 5'-TCGAGCAGGGGCCAAAAATG-3' Change Alanine (GCC) to Valine (GTC) Annealing Temperature = 71.3-5=66.3°C Forward Primer= VtC2K184RF 5'-CCTGTCTTTAGATAAATGGAAATGTAACAC-3' Reverse Primer= VtC2K184RR 5'-GTGTTACATTTCCATTTATCTAAAGACAGG-3' Change Lysine (AAA) to Arginine (AGA) Reverse Primer= VtC2Q353GR 4)Annealing Temperature = 71.3-5=66.3°C Forward Primer= VtC2D133GF 5'-GTGGGGTACGACCAGTGG-3' Reverse Primer= VtC2D133GR 5'- CCACTGGTCGTACCCCAC-3' Change Aspartic Acid (GAC) to Glycine (GGC) 5) Annealing Temperature =71.3-5=66.3°C Forward Primer= VtC2I381LF 5'-CCGGTGTCATCGGCATGC-3' Reverse Primer= VtC2I381LR 5'- GCATGCCGATGACACCGG-3' Change Isoleucine (ATC) to Leucine (CTC)(CTC)

#### **Appendix VII- Multi Align Images for Varied Species**



#### Appendix VIII- Global Alignment of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2

```
# Program: needle
 Rundate: Tue 07 2017 11:32:03
#
 Commandline: needle
#
    -asequence emboss needle-I20160512-133536-0770-85028315-pg.asequence
    -bsequence emboss needle-I20160512-133536-0770-85028315-pg.bsequence
    -datafile EDNAFULL
#
    -gapopen 10.0
#
#
    -gapextend 0.5
    -endopen 10.0
#
   -endextend 0.5
#
   -aformat3 pair
#
#
    -snucleotide1
    -snucleotide2
#
# Align format: pair
# Report file: stdout
Aligned sequences: 2
# 1: hsvct1
# 2: hsvct2
# Matrix: EDNAFULL
# Gap penalty: 10.0
# Extend_penalty: 0.5
# Length: 2039
# Identity: 1236/2039 (60.6%)
# Similarity: 1236/2039 (60.6%)
# Gaps:
             398/2039 (19.5%)
# Score: 3695.5
hsvct1
                1 _____
0
hswct2
                1 AAGACGAGGCAAAGCACCCAGCTTTCTTCACTCTTCCGGTGGTGATAAAT
50
hsvct1
                1 -----CTCGA
23
                                   • | | | | | | • | • | • | | | | | |
                                                        hsvct2
              51 GGAGGCGCCACCTCCAGCGGTGAGCAGGACAATGAGGACACTGAGCTC-A
99
hsvct1
               24 GGGC-----CGG-ACACAGCAT---GAAACCACCAGGGACCCC
57
                               ||| |.||.||||
                                             . | | |
                                                     ||.|.|.|
hsvct2
             100 TGGCGATCTACACTACGGAAAACGGCATTGCAGAAA----AGAGCTCTC
144
hsvct1
              58 TC----GACCC----CGCT----ACCCACAGAGCCTAAGT
85
                  ||||.|||.|
                                                           . |
hsvct2
              145 TCGCTGAGACCCTGGATAGCACTGGCAGTCTGGACCCCCAGCG----AT
189
               86 TTGACATGTTGTACAAGATCGAGGACGTGCCACCTTGGTACCTGTGCATC
hsvct1
135
                  ......
hsvct2
             190 CAGACATGATTTATACCATAGAAGATGTTCCTCCCTGGTACCTGTGTATA
239
              136 CTGCTGGGCTTCCAGCACTACCTGACATGCTTCAGTGGTACCATCGCCGT
hsvct1
185
                  hsvct2
              240 TTTCTGGGGCTACAGCACTACCTGACATGCTTCAGCGGCACGATCGCAGT
289
              186 GCCCTTCCTGCTGGCTGAGGCGCTGTGTGTGGGCCACGACCAG----CA
hsvct1
230
```

| hsvct2<br>339 | 290 | GCCCTTCCTGTTGGCCGATGCCATGTGTGTGGGGTACGACCAGTGGGCCA   |
|---------------|-----|--|
| hsvct1<br>280 | 231 | CATGGTTAGTCAGCTCATCGGCACCATCTTCACGTGCGTG   |
| hsvct2<br>384 | 340 | .  .        .  .     .       .   |
| hsvct1<br>329 | 281 | CTCTCATCCAGACCACCGTGGGCAT-CCGGCTGCCGCTGTTCCAGGCCAG   |
| hsvct2<br>433 | 385 | .  .      .    .    .  .  .  .  .  |
| hsvct1<br>379 | 330 | TGCCTTTGCATTTCTGGTTCCAGCCAAAGCCATACTGGCTCTGGAGAGAT   |
| hsvct2<br>483 | 434 | .           .   .   .   .  |
| hsvctl<br>407 | 380 | GGAAATGCCCCCCGGAAGAGGAGATCTA   |
| hsvct2<br>532 | 484 |  |
| hsvctl<br>456 | 408 | CGGTAACTGGAGTCTGC-CCCTGAACACCTCTCATATTTGGCACCCACGG   |
| hsvct2<br>563 | 533 |  |
| hsvct1<br>506 | 457 | ATACGGGAGGTCCAGGGTGCAATCATGGTGTCCAGCGTGGTGGAGGTGGT   |
| hsvct2<br>613 | 564 | .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .    .    .   .  .  .  .   .  . |
| hsvct1<br>556 | 507 | GATTGGCCTGCTGGGGCTGCCTGGGGGCCCTGCTCAACTACATTGGGCCTC  |
| hsvct2<br>663 | 614 | .    .       .    .    .    .    .   |
| hsvctl<br>606 | 557 | TCACAGTCACCCCACTGTCTCCCTCATTGGCCTTTCTGTCTTCCAAGCT  |
| hsvct2<br>713 | 664 | .   .  .  .  .  .  .  .   .   .   .  |
| hsvct1<br>654 | 607 | GCTGGCGACCGAGCTGGCTCCCACTGGGGGCATCTCAGCTTGCTCCATT  |
| hsvct2<br>761 | 714 | .  .  .  .  .  .  .  |
| hsvct1<br>701 | 655 | CTCCTGATCATCCTCTTCTCCCAGTACCTGCGCAA-CCTCACCTTCCT   |
| hsvct2<br>809 | 762 | .      .  .  .  .           .  |
| hsvct1<br>739 | 702 | GCTGCCTGTCTACCGCTGGGGCAAGGGCCTCACTCTCC   |
| hsvct2<br>841 | 810 | .   .             .        .        -CTCCCGATTTATAAATCCAAGAAAGGATGGAC  |

| hsvct1<br>784  | 740  | TCCGCATCCAGATCTTCAAAATGTTTCCTATCATGCTGGCCATCA   |
|----------------|------|---|
| hsvct2<br>891  | 842  | I.II.I       I.III.I.IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII  |
| hsvctl<br>831  | 785  | TGACCGTGTGGCTGCTCTGCTATGTCCTGACCTTGACAGACGTGCTG   |
| hsvct2<br>937  | 892  | .               .   |
| hsvct1<br>875  | 832  | CCCACAGACCCA-AAAGCCTATGGCTTCCAGGCACGAACCGATGC   |
| hsvct2<br>982  | 938  |   |
| hsvct1<br>917  | 876  | CCGTGGTGACATCATGGCTATTGCACCCTGGATCCGCATCCC  |
| hsvct2<br>1024 | 983  | I       IIII       IIIII       IIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIIII   |
| hsvct1<br>967  | 918  | CTACCCCTGTCAGTGGGGCCTGCCCACGGTGACTGCGGCTGCTGTCCTGG  |
| hsvct2<br>1074 | 1025 | .           .   .   |
| hsvct1<br>1013 | 968  | GAATGTTCAGCGCCACTCTGGCAGGCATCATTGAGTCCATCGGAGA  |
| hsvct2<br>1120 | 1075 | .  .  .   .          .                  .  .  .  .  .  .  .         GCATGCTCAGTGCCGTGGTCGCCA-GCATCATCGAGTCTATTGGTGA |
| hsvctl<br>1063 | 1014 | TTACTACGCCTGTGCCCGCCTGGCTGGTGCACCACCCCCTCCAGTACATG  |
| hsvct2<br>1170 | 1121 | .   |
| hsvct1<br>1109 | 1064 | CTATCAACAGGGGCATCTTCACCGAAGGCATTTGCTGCATCATCGC  |
| hsvct2<br>1217 | 1171 | .  .       .  .     . . .           CAATAAACAGGGGAATTTTCGTGGAAGGCCTCTCCTGTGTTCTTGAT                                 |
| hsvct1<br>1158 | 1110 | GGGGC-TATTGGGCACGGGCAACGGGTCCACCTCGTCCAGTCCCAACATT  |
| hsvct2<br>1265 | 1218 | .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  |
| hsvct1<br>1208 | 1159 | GGCGTCCTGGGAATTACCAAGGTGGGCAGCCGGCGCGTGGTGCAGTATGG  |
| hsvct2<br>1315 | 1266 | .   |
| hsvctl<br>1258 | 1209 | TGCGGCTATCATGCTGGTCCTGGGCACCATCGGCAAGTTCACGGCCCTCT  |
| hsvct2<br>1365 | 1316 | .     .     .             .   .   |

| hsvct1<br>1308 | 1259 | TCGCCTCGCTCCCTGACCCCATCCTGGGGGGGCATGTTCTGCACTCTTT                                    |
|----------------|------|--|
| hsvct2<br>1415 | 1366 | .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  .  |
| hsvctl<br>1358 | 1309 | GGCATGATTACAGCTGTGGGGGCTGTCCAACCTGCAATTTGTGGACATGAA                                  |
| hsvct2<br>1465 | 1416 | .     .  |
| hsvctl<br>1408 | 1359 | CTCCTCTCGCAACCTCTTCGTGCTGGGATTTTCCATGTTCTTCGGGCTCA                                   |
| hsvct2<br>1515 | 1466 | .  .  .  .  .       .  |
| hsvct1<br>1455 | 1409 | CGCTGCCCAATTACCTGGAGTC-CAACCCTGGCGCCATCAATACAGGC                                     |
| hsvct2<br>1556 | 1516 | .  . .       .  .  .                 .<br>TCCTTCCAAGTTACCT-CAGACAGAACCCTCTGGTCACAGGG |
| hsvctl<br>1504 | 1456 | AT-TCTTGAAGTGGATCAGATTCTGATTGTGCTGCTGACCACGGAGATGT                                   |
| hsvct2<br>1605 | 1557 | .      .        .  .  .  .  .  |
| hsvct1<br>1554 | 1505 | TTGTGGGCGGGTGCCTTGCTTTCATACTTGACAACACAGTGCCAGGGAGC                                   |
| hsvct2<br>1655 | 1606 | IIII.II.II.II.II.IIIIII.II.II.II.II.IIII   |
| hsvct1<br>1599 | 1555 | CCAGAGGAGCGTGGTCTGATACAGTGGAAAGCTGGGGCTCATGCC  |
| hsvct2<br>1697 | 1656 |  |
| hsvctl<br>1645 | 1600 | AACAGTG-ACATGTC-TTCCAGCCTCAAGAGCTACGATTTCCCCATTG                                     |
| hsvct2<br>1746 | 1698 | .     .   .       .  .  .  .  .  .   |
| hsvct1<br>1690 | 1646 | GGATGGGCATAGTAAAAAGAATTACCTTTCTGAAATACATTCCTA  |
| hsvct2<br>1791 | 1747 | .         .   .  .       .   . . <br>GCATGAACATTATAAAAAAATACAGATGCTTCAGCTACTTACCCA   |
| hsvct1<br>1725 | 1691 | TCTGCCCAGTCTTCAAAGGATTTTCTTCAAGTTCA  |
| hsvct2<br>1832 | 1792 | .       .   . <br>TCAGCCCAACCTTTGTGGGGCTACACATGGAAAGGCCTCAGG                         |
| hsvct1<br>1758 | 1726 | AAAGATCAGATTGCAATTCCAGAAGACACTCCA  |
| hsvct2<br>1870 | 1833 |  |
| hsvct1         | 1759 | GAAAATACAGAAACTGCATCTGTGTGCACCAAGGTCTAA 1797   |

#### Appendix IX- Local Alignment of hSVCT1 and hSVCT2

Query: ./wwwtmp/lalign26697.1.seq 1>>>hsvct1 598 bp - 598 aa Library: ./wwwtmp/lalign266551.2.seq 650 residues in 1 sequences Statistics: (shuffled [500]) MLE statistics: Lambda= 0.1594; K=0.01575 statistics sampled from 1 (1) to 500 sequences Threshold: E() < 10 score: 40 Algorithm: Smith-Waterman (SSE2, Michael Farrar 2006) (7.2 Nov 2010) Parameters: BL50 matrix (15:-5), open/ext: -12/-2 Scan time: 0.040 (650 aa) >>hsvct2 650 bp Waterman-Eggert score: 2636; 612.2 bits; E(1) < 2e-179 68.3% identity (88.5% similar) in 546 aa overlap (28-572:86-629) hsvct1 KFDMLYKIEDVPPWYLCILLGFOHYLTCFSGTIAVPFLLAEALCVGHDOHMVSOLIGTIF hsvct2 RSDMIYTIEDVPPWYLCIFLGLOHYLTCFSGTIAVPFLLADAMCVGYDOWATSOLIGTIF hsvct1 TCVGITTLIQTTVGIRLPLFQASAFAFLVPAKAILALERWKCPPEEEIYGNWSLPL-NTS .......... hsvct2 FCVGITTLLQTTFGCRLPLFQASAFAFLAPARAILSLDKWKCNTTDVSVANGTAELLHTE hsvct1 HIWHPRIREVQGAIMVSSVVEVVIGLLGLPGALLNYIGPLTVTPTVSLIGLSVFQAAGDR hsvct2 HIWYPRIREIQGAIIMSSLIEVVIGLLGLPGALLKYIGPLTITPTVALIGLSGFQAAGER hsvct1 AGSHWGISACSILLIILFSOYLRNLTFLLPVYRWGKGLTLLRIOIFKMFPIMLAIMTVWL ..... hsvct2 AGKHWGIAMLTIFLVLLFSQYARNVKFPLPIYKSKKGWTAYKLQLFKMFPIILAILVSWL hsvct1 LCYVLTLTDVLPTDPKAYGFQARTDARGDIMAIAPWIRIPYPCQWGLPTVTAAAVLGMFS hsvct2 LCFIFTVTDVFPPDSTKYGFYARTDARQGVLLVAPWFKVPYPFQWGLPTVSAAGVIGMLS hsvct1 ATLAGIIESIGDYYACARLAGAPPPPVHAINRGIFTEGICCIIAGLLGTGNGSTSSSPNI hsvct2 AVVASIIESIGDYYACARLSCAPPPPIHAINRGIFVEGLSCVLDGIFGTGNGSTSSSPNI hsvct1 GVLGITKVGSRRVVQYGAAIMLVLGTIGKFTALFASLPDPILGGMFCTLFGMITAVGLSN hsvct2 GVLGITKVGSRRVIQCGAALMLALGMIGKFSALFASLPDPVLGALFCTLFGMITAVGLSN hsvct1 LQFVDMNSSRNLFVLGFSMFFGLTLPNYLESNPGAINTGILEVDQILIVLLTTEMFVGGC hsvct2 LQFIDLNSSRNLFVLGFSIFFGLVLPSYLRQNP--LVTGITGIDQVLNVLLTTAMFVGGC 

hsvct1 LAFILDNTVPGSPEERGLIOWKAGAHANSDMSSSLKSYDFPIGMGIVKRITFLKYIPICP ...... hsvct2 VAFILDNTIPGTPEERGIRKWKKGVGKGNKSLDGMESYNLPFGMNIIKKYRCFSYLPISP 580 590 600 620 570 610 570 hsvct1 VFKGFS .: :.. hsvct2 TFVGYT Waterman-Eggert score: 66; 21.2 bits; E(1) < 0.1517.8% identity (55.0% similar) in 129 aa overlap (159-287:458-582) 160 170 180 190 200 210 hsvct1 AIMVSSVVEVVIGLLGLPGALLNYIGPLTVTPTVSLIGLSVFQAAGDRAGSHWGISACSI hsvct2 VIOCGAALMLALGMIGKFSALFASL-PDPVLGALFCTLFGMITAVGLSNLOFIDLNSSRN 460 470 480 490 500 510 220 230 240 250 260 270 hsvct1 LLIILFSQYLRNLTFLLPVYRWGKGLTLLRIQIFKMFPIMLAIMTVWLLCYVLTLTDVLP hsvct2 LFVLGFSIF---FGLVLPSYLRQNPLVTGITGIDQVLNVLLTTAMFVGGCVAFILDNTIP 520 530 540 550 560 570 280 hsvct1 TDPKAYGF0 :. :.. hsvct2 GTPEERGIR 580 >---Waterman-Eggert score: 64; 20.7 bits; E(1) < 0.2 20.3% identity (58.0% similar) in 69 aa overlap (351-410:210-278) 370 380 390 360 400 hsvct1 PPVHAINRGIFTEGICCIIAGLLGTGN-----GSTSSSPNIGVLGIT---KVGSRRVVQ hsvct2 PRIREIQGAIIMSSLIEVVIGLLGLPGALLKYIGPLTITPTVALIGLSGFQAAGERAGKH 210 220 230 240 250 260 410 hsvct1 YGAAIMLVL .: :.. .. hsvct2 WGIAMLTIF 270 598 residues in 1 query sequences 650 residues in 1 library sequences Scomplib [36.3.5e Nov, 2012(preload8)] start: Tue Feb 07 15:45:31 2017 done: Tue Feb 07 15:45:32 2017 Total Scan time: 0.040 Total Display time: 0.040 Function used was LALIGN [36.3.5e Nov, 2012(preload8)]

### Appendix X- GIBCO-BRL Oligonucleotide Tm Table

| CG   | 18-mer | 19-mer | 20+mer | 21-mer | 22me | 23-mer      | 24mer | 25-mer | 26mer | 27 mer | 28-mer | 29mer | 30-mer | 31 mer | 32-mer | 33mer |
|------|--------|--------|--------|--------|------|-------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|--------|-------|--------|--------|--------|-------|
| 1    | 46.3   | 481    | 49.8   | 51.3   | 527  | 53.9        | 55.1  | 56.1   | 57.1  | 58.0   | - 58.9 | 59,6  | 60.4   | 61.0   | 61.7   | 623   |
| 2    | 48.6   | 50.3   | 51,9   | 53.3   | 545  | 55.7        | 568   | 57.8   | - 587 | 59.5   | 60.3   | 61.1  | 61.7   | 62,4   | 6.0    | 63.5  |
| 3    | 50.8   | 524    | 53.9   | 55.2   | 56.4 | 57.5        | 58.5  | 59.4   | 60.3  | 61.1   | 61.8   | 62.5  | 68.1   | 637    | 64.3   | 64.8  |
| 4    | - 53.1 | 54.6   | 560    | 57.2   | 583  | - 59.3      | 602   | 61.1   | 61.8  | 62.6   | 63.3   | 63,9  | 64,8   | 65.0   | 65.5   | 66.0  |
| 5    | 55.4   | 568    | 58.0   | - 59.1 | 60.1 | <u>61.1</u> | 61.9  | 62.7   | 63.4  | 64.1   | 64,7   | 65.3  | 65.8   | 66.3   | 66.8   | 67.3  |
| 6    | 57,7   | 58.9   | 60.1   | ଶ.1    | 62.0 | Ø.8         | 63.6  | 64.3   | 65.0  | 65.6   | 66.2   | 66.7  | 82     | 677    | 68.1   | 68.5  |
| 7    | 59.9   | 61.1   | 62.1   | 68.0   | 63.9 | 64.6        | 65.3  | 66.0   | 66.6  | 67.1   | 67.6   | 68.1  | 68.6   | 69.0   | 69.4   | 69.7  |
| 8    | 62.2   | 63.2   | 64.2   | 65.0   | 657  | 66.4        | 67.0  | 67.6   | 68.2  | 68.6   | 69.1   | 69.5  | 69.9   | 70.3   | 70.7   | 71.0  |
| 9    | 64.5   | 65.4   | 662    | 66.9   | 67.6 | 68.2        | 68.8  | 69.3   | 69.7  | 70.2   | 70.6   | 70,9  | 71.3   | 71.6   | 71.9   | 722   |
| 10   | 66.8   | 67.6   | 68.3   | 68.9   | 69.5 | 70.0        | 70.5  | 70.9   | 71.3  | 71,7   | 720    | 72.4  | 72.7   | 73.0   | 73.2   | 73,5  |
| - 11 | 69.1   | 69.7   | 70.3   | 70.8   | 713  | 71.8        | 722   | 72.5   | 729   | 73.2   | 73,5   | 738   | 74.0   | 74.3   | 74.5   | 74,7  |
| 12   | 71.3   | 71,9   | 72.4   | 72.8   | 732  | 73.5        | 739   | 74.2   | 74,5  | 74,7   | 75.0   | 752   | 75.4   | 75.6   | 75.8   | 76.0  |
| 13   | 73.6   | 74.0   | 74,4   | 74,7   | 75.0 | <b>75.3</b> | 75,6  | 75.8   | 76.0  | 76.2   | 76,4   | 76.6  | 76.8   | 76,9   | 77.1   | 77.2  |
| 14   | 75.9   | 76.2   | 76.5   | 76.7   | 76.9 | 77.1        | 773   | 77.5   | 77,6  | 77.8   | 77.9   | 78.0  | 78.1   | 782    | 78.3   | 78.4  |
| 15   | 78.2   | 78.3   | 78.5   | 78.6   | 78.8 | 78.9        | 79.0  | 79.1   | 79.2  | 79.3   | 79.4   | 79,4  | 79.5   | 79.6   | 79.6   | 79,7  |

# Tm for PCR reaction (GIBCO-BRL)

 $Tm = 81.5 + 41 \times CG\% - 675/mers$ 

Annealing Temperature = Tm - 5 degree C

### Appendix XI- 1kb Ladder (Promega; Catalogue No. G5711)



### **Appendix XII- Research Notebook Copies**

Continued from page number Page number 1 05/04/2017 Making LB agar Streaked -beakers, eppendorfs Autociaved using instrument setting (approx 1hr) and yellow pipette tips. Prepared LB agar using Bodo tryptone - 100 Bacto yeast extract - 5g Naci 100 Agar This was mixed using a hot plate and mixing magnets and clustelled water was added up to 1 litre This solution was then autoclaved inder "media" setting - It was left to cool and then 1000 µ1 was added Plates were then poured using all amp media (approx 40 in total) They were left to set overhight on the bench. agar Pre-pared LB medical (already cooled) was streaked This used a fame and a d-upop and pre SVCTI SVCT2 was streaked: These plates were left to incubate overnight at 37°C to allow the colony to grow. Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page number Domeneghet 5/4-117 Mu

| Continued from page number  | Page number 2   |
|---|---|
| 06/04/2017. Making LB M   | nedia / Innoculation  |
| Bacto by tryptone - 10g<br>Bacto yeast extract - 5g<br>Bacto Naci - 10g.  | > 1 Litre does not solidify as no ar  |
| mixed using a hot plate and mixing the using distalled water.   | g magnets and filled to 1 út  |
| It was then autoclaved under "I<br>Amp was then added at [41] Im  | media "setting.<br>I ratio to the LB media.   |
| Approx 25ml of LB media was ad<br>and 205 W of ampicelin was added  | ided to a conical flask.  |
| out and a colony was picked up i  | with the d-loop. The d-loop   |
| out and a colony was picked up 1<br>was then placed into the media (in<br>around for a few minutes. At arow<br>were added into the orbital shaki<br>at 37°C overnight.    | with the d-loop. The d-loop<br>the conical floux) and swirlled<br>and upm the medical and colory<br>ng incubater at 250 rpm   |
| out and a colony was picked up i<br>was then placed into the media (in<br>around for a few minutes. At aroun<br>were added into the orbital shaking<br>at 37°C overnight. | with the d-loop. The d-loop<br>the conical flack) and swirlled<br>ad 4pm the medical and colory<br>ng incubater at 250 rpm  |
| Add guycerol stock perfore miniprep if yo<br>to 80°C.   | what of overnight were taken<br>with the d-loop. The d-loop<br>the conical flack) and swirlled<br>and upm the mediculand colory<br>and incubater at 250 rpm<br>sen.                                       |
| Add guycerol stock pefore miniprep if your to 80°C.)  | which the d-loop. The d-loop<br>the conical flow) and swirlled<br>and upm the mediculand colory<br>ng incubates at 250 rpm<br>sen.<br>sen.<br>in want to be able to freeze<br>re-innoculate. Canfreeze up |

Continued from page number

Page number 3

11/04/2017 Spin Mini Prep Kit (QIAGEN).

table-top microcentrifuge. 1) Pelleted Imi of the overnight culture by centrifuge at 13,000 rpm for Iminute at room temp (15-25°C).

2) Removed the suspension lieaving the pellet at the bottom of the eppendorf). Then added 250 µl of PI buffer (which had LyseBiye adoled) and vortexed.

3). Added 250 µi of P2 buffer and mixed by inverting 4-6 times.

4) Added 350 M of N3 ouffer and vortexed. Then immediatly placed it into an ice both for applier sominutes. Ito scoptne lysis reaction proceeding for longer than 5 mins.

5) Centrifuge for 10mins at 13,000 rpm in a table top micro centrifuge.

6) Remove the supernatant (800µl) and pipette into the middle of the spin column + centrifuge for Imin. (discard flow-through).

7) Wash the QIA prep spin column by adding O. Sml Buffer PB. centrifuge for Imin and discard flow through.

8) Wash the QIA prep spin column by adding 0.75ml Buffer PE. Centrifuge for Imin and discard that through.

9) Centrifuge again for Imin to remove residual wash buffer.

10) Place the QIA prep column (top part only) into a 1.5ml microcentrifuge tube (eppendorf). Incubate for 5 mins and elute the DNA by adding 50 µl Buffer EB to the centre of the spin column.

1) Stand for I minute and centrifuge for I minute.

| Performed by | Date | Countersigned by | Date    | Continued on page number |
|--------------|------|------------------|---------|--------------------------|
| ( Domen      |      | blui             | 11/4/11 |                          |

| 1.0  |   | Page number 4                                    |
|--|---|--|
| 11 /04/17.   | Gel electrophoresis.  |  |
| To make the ele  | ectrophoresis gel:  |  |
| 40mi TAE (XI) -<br>0.69 agarose                                  | (if sox of TAE only available you                                       | 1 need to dilute by "                            |
| Heat in a microu<br>for approx 1 minut                           | wave (putting blue roll on the top<br>te at 30 serond interval) until - | to cover the conical flat<br>fully dissolved and |
| Then let to cool u   | ntil able to hold and add syberse                                       | ofe (411) and mix.                               |
| Loading the gel:   |   |  |
| SUL ladder (mac  | de of 300µl TicEI<br>100µl IbDNA ladder<br>100µl SxGreen Gotag Buffer   | ).   |
| 4µ1 ona and 1µ1  | SxGreenGo Tag, Buffer.  |  |
|  |   |  |
| Load the wells and<br>Black end (-) at th                        | run at 70V for 40 minutes.<br>he top.                                   |  |
| Load the wells and<br>Black end (-) at the<br>Red end (+) at the | he top.   |  |
| Load the wells and<br>Black end (-) at the<br>Red end (+) at the | I run at 70V for 40minutes.<br>he top<br>he bottom                      |  |
| Load the wells and<br>Black end (-) at th<br>Red end (+) at th   | t run at 70V for 40minutes.<br>he top<br>he bottom                      |  |
| Load the wells and<br>Black end (-) at the<br>Red end (+) at the | t run at 70V for 40minutes.<br>he top.<br>he bottom.                    |  |
| Load the wells and<br>Black end (-) at the<br>Red end (+) at the | I run at 70V for 40minutes.<br>he top<br>he bottom                      |  |
| Load the wells and<br>Black end (-) at the<br>Red end (+) at the | I run at 70V for 40minutes.<br>he top<br>he bottom                      |  |
| Load the wells and<br>Black end (-) at the<br>Red end (+) at the | I run at 70V for 40minutes.<br>he top.<br>he bottom.                    |  |

| 19/04/17   | Nanoprop 2000 -                  | Spectrophotometer | Thermo scientific.  |
|------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|---|
| Nanodiop : | - to test how n                  | nuch DNA we have  | 2.  |
| 00260 /00  | 280 = Should be (<br>Northogen . | 210und 618-18     | (if less than 18 dna is les<br>pure + may have<br>contaminent |
| Talbe of   | results for Nanor                | 1(00:             |   |
|            |                                  | (needs tobe       | (1.8-2.0)   |
| Name       | conc ( <sup>ug</sup> /ml)        | 00260             | 260/280   |
| VCT1 (1)√  | 103.6                            | 2.072             | 188 60µ1 h20  |
| 3:1        | 17.3                             | 0.345             | 1.81 Zouldnasam   |
| (CTI (2) × | 102.4                            | 2.049             | 1.90  |
| /CT1(3)    | 80.8                             | 1.616             | 1.87  |
| 2:1 1      | 29-3                             | 0.587             | 1.86 = 2011 DNA Sample  |
| 3:1 ×      | 15 7                             | 0.315             | 1.77  |
| VCTI (4)   | 47.7                             | 0.955             | 190   |
| 2:1 ×      | 14.6                             | 0.292             | 1.89  |
| VCTI (5) x | 33.1                             | 0.663             | 1.90  |
| VCTI (6) × | 54.1                             | 1.083             | 1.88  |
| 2:1        | 15.7                             | 0.314             | 1.86  |
| Svст2(i) × | 52.6                             | 1.052             | 1.88  |
| 2:1        | 14.6                             | 0.293             | 1.87  |
| SVCT2(2)   | 206.0                            | 4.121             | 1.91  |
| 5:1 ✓      | 20.7                             | 0.414             | 1.86 = 10µi dna sample.                                       |

| Performed by Date | Countersigned by Date | Continued on page number |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|

|  | ge number  |  | Page number 6  |
|--|--|--|--|
| Name   | conc ("Iml)  | 00266  | 00 260/280.  |
| SVCT2 (3)  | 160.5  | 3.211  | 1.91   |
| 4:1 ×  | ٩  | 0.179  | 1-88   |
| SVCT2(4)   | 221.4  | 4.428  | 1.91   |
| 4:1 ×  | 16.7   | 0.335  | 1.81   |
| 3:1 V  | 21.4   | 0.429  | 1.89 = 20 µ1 dna samp  |
| SVCT2(5)   | 145.0  | 2.899  | 1.92   |
| 2:  ×  | 23.0   | 0.461  | 1.90   |
| SVCT2(6)   | 89.4   | 1.787  | 1.91   |
| 2:1 ×  | 20.1   | 0.402  | 1.93   |
| use autocla<br>back raised s   | ved water (IUI) as   | the blank. Placethis<br>2. (The run blank ch   | on the front and the computer).  |
| use autoclo<br>back raised s   | ved water (IUI) cis<br>ection on the machin  | the blank. Placethis<br>2. (The run blank cr   | on the front and<br>the computer).   |
| IO USE THE I<br>Use autoclo<br>back raised s<br>Once complet<br>Then add 1   | ved water (iul) cis<br>ection on the machin<br>ed wipe the front s<br>iul of dna sample (  | the blank. Placethis<br>2. (The run blank on<br>oction with a day tiss<br>and find out result  | on the front and<br>the computer).<br>ue.  |
| IO use the 1<br>Use autoclo<br>back raised s<br>Once complet<br>Then add 1<br>If the readin  | ved water (141) as<br>ection on the machin<br>ed wipe the front s<br>what are too high yo  | the blank. Placethis<br>e. (The run blank on<br>action with a dry tiss<br>and find out result<br>I can dilute the si                                   | on the front and<br>the computer).<br>ue .<br>to .<br>amples and test again .              |
| IO USE THE P<br>Use autoclo<br>back raised s<br>Once complet<br>Then add 1<br>If the readin<br>Can store p                             | ved water (IUI) as<br>ection on the machin<br>ed wipe the front s<br>int or dna sample a<br>gs are too high yo<br>roducts in the free                                      | the blank. Placethis<br>2. (The run blank on<br>a cotion with a dry tiss<br>and find out result<br>1. can dilute the si<br>zer.                        | on the front and<br>the computer).<br>ue<br>to -<br>amples and test again.                 |
| IO USE THE P<br>Use autoclo<br>back raised s<br>Once complet<br>Then add 1<br>If the readin<br>Can store p                             | ved water (IUI) as<br>ection on the machin<br>ed wipe the front s<br>int or dna sample (<br>igs are too high yo<br>roducts in the free:                                    | the blank. Placethis<br>2. (The run blank on<br>a dry tiss<br>and find out result<br>1 can dilute the si<br>zer.                                       | on the front and<br>the computer).<br>ue.<br>to -<br>amples and test again.                |
| IO USE THE P<br>Use autoclo<br>back raised s<br>Once complet<br>Then add 1<br>If the readin<br>Can store p<br>To make                  | ved water (IUI) as<br>ection on the machin<br>ed wipe the front s<br>int of dna sample (<br>igs are too high yo<br>roducts in the free:<br>dntp for PCR you                | the blank. Placethis<br>e. (The run blank on<br>action with a dry tiss<br>and find out result<br>1 can dilute the si<br>zer.<br>add INI of 10m4 di     | on the front and<br>the computer).<br>ue.<br>to -<br>amples and test again.                |
| IO use the p<br>use autoclo<br>back raised s<br>Once complet<br>Then add 1<br>If the readin<br>Can store p<br>To make<br>of distille   | ved water (IVI) as<br>ection on the machin<br>ed wipe the front s<br>ivil of dna sample (<br>ig) are too high yo<br>roducts in the free:<br>antp for PCR you<br>ed water.  | the blank. Placethis<br>e. (The run blank on<br>action with a dry tiss<br>and find out result<br>1 can dilute the si<br>zer.<br>add INI of 10m4 di     | on the front and<br>the computer).<br>ue<br>to -<br>amples and test again.                 |
| IO USE THE P<br>Use autoclo<br>back raised s<br>Once complet<br>Then add 1<br>If the readin<br>Can store p<br>To make<br>of distulo    | ved water (IVI) as<br>ection on the machin<br>ed wipe the front s<br>ivil of dna sample (<br>igs are too high yo<br>roducts in the free:<br>dntp for PCR you<br>ed water.  | the blank. Placethis<br>e. (The run blank on<br>action with a dry tiss<br>and find out result<br>1 can dilute the si<br>zer.<br>add INI of 10m4 di     | on the front and<br>the computer).<br>ue<br>to -<br>amples and test again.                 |
| IO USE THE P<br>Use autoclo<br>back raised si<br>Once complete<br>Then add 1<br>If the readin<br>Can store p<br>To make<br>of distrula | ved water (IUI) cis<br>ection on the machin<br>ed wipe the front s<br>wind of dna sample (<br>g) are too high you<br>roducts in the free<br>ant p for PCR you<br>ed water. | the blank. Placethis<br>2. (The run blank on<br>a control with a day tiss<br>and find out result<br>1. can dilute the si<br>zer.<br>add INI of 10m4 di | on the front and<br>the computer).<br>ue<br>to -<br>amples and test again .<br>htp and 9 W |

\_

| Continued from page number   |         | Page number       | 7     |
|--|---------|-------------------|-------|
| 19/04/17. Making Tio E1 and PCR.                                   |         |                   |       |
| Make in eppendorfs : for ImI = 2 µI EDTA                           |         |                   |       |
| IONI TRIS  |         |                   |       |
| 988µI water.   |         |                   |       |
| Primers: TIDEI dulutes the primers.                                |         |                   |       |
| Main Forward = pCDNA3F   |         |                   |       |
| Main Revene = PCDNA3R.   |         |                   |       |
| VECIPI90SE you add 371 MI TIOEI<br>VECIPI90SE you add 179 MI TIOEI |         |                   |       |
| V+C1V62GF you add 411 MI TIDE,                                     |         |                   |       |
| V+CIV62GR you add 230µI TIOEI                                      |         |                   |       |
| V+C1IGELF you add 341 µI TIOE,                                     |         |                   |       |
| V+C1I96LR you add 241 µl TIOEI                                     | > SVCT1 |                   |       |
| VICIL277FF you add 218 µl TIOE,                                    |         |                   |       |
| V+C1L277FR you add 311 µl TIOEI                                    |         |                   |       |
| VACIN385SF you add 364 Ul TIOEI                                    | /       |                   |       |
| VtCIN385SR you add 248 µl TIOEI.                                   |         |                   |       |
| V+C2A174VF you add 278 µ1 TIOE,                                    |         |                   |       |
| VtCZAITUVR you add 205µl TIOEI                                     |         |                   |       |
| V+C2K184RF you add 284 TIOE  | SVCT2.  |                   |       |
| V+C2K184RR you add 267TioE1  |         |                   |       |
| V+C2Q353GF you add 238 TIOE  |         |                   |       |
| V+C2Q353GR you add 301 TIDEI                                       |         |                   |       |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by                                 | Date C  | Continued on page | numbe |
| C. Womenant . But 191  | 4/17    | 1 10 -            |       |

| Continued from page number                            | Page number 8               |
|---|-----------------------------|
|   |                             |
| V+C2DI33GF you add 24041 TIOE,                        |                             |
| VtC2D133GR you add 288 ul TIOE,                       | 1                           |
| SVC   | 12.                         |
| VIC21381LF YOU ODD 274NI TIOEI                        |                             |
| V+C21381LR you add 248µ1 TIOE,                        |                             |
| 5   |                             |
| You add the appropriate amount of TioE, to e          | each of the primers.        |
| 000   |                             |
| <u>PCK</u>  |                             |
| Dilute the primers (again) using Iul of the primers a | ina 441 of distilled water. |
| (meg  | ppenacits)                  |
| loset up per you need the small per tubes:            |                             |
| H20 = 33.5.11   |                             |
| $\frac{1120}{5} = \frac{555}{5} \frac{11}{5} = 1011$  |                             |
| sxtiexi diregi = 10µ1                                 | ants planted be             |
| 11mm UNIP = THI WORK OF THE                           | jadas snatta de             |
| $\frac{10000}{10000} = 2 \mu I $                      | ite.                        |
| $10 \mu M$ forward primer = $1 \mu I$                 |                             |
| ONA SAMAR - 111 - SVITI SVIT                          | r2 diluted                  |
| GOTAQ DOLUMERTAR = 0.511 (DEPOLY TO OD SHO            | might into PCP after)       |
| to the polyneitise 2 or ofter critices to go offe     | agin kno ick ato .          |
| When adding the primers you add :                     |                             |
| J ;   | - PUDAP                     |
| The main forward primer (pCDNA3F) and the m           | ini reverse or and min f    |
| eq. IMI PEDNASF and VICIPIGOSR (IMI)                  |                             |
| INI PEDNAJR and INI VICIPIGOSF.                       |                             |
|   |                             |
| PCR cycle: (1hr 58 minutes long)                      |                             |
| Heat Lidto 110.0°C                                    |                             |
| Temp 95.0°C for 5 minutes                             |                             |
| )28× cycles: temp 94°C for 1min 4)→                   | Then 72°C for 4min          |
| 60°C for 30 seconds 5)→                               | Finished .                  |
| 72°C for 2 minuter.                                   |                             |
|   |                             |
| Continued from page number                      | Page number 9                 |
|---|-------------------------------|
| Electrophoresis gel for first-time por samples  | 20  04   2017                 |
| 1st gel = SVCT1                                 |                               |
| Ladder  |                               |
| V+CIIGEL(F) = DCDNA3F + V+CIIGELR               |                               |
| V+C1I96UR) = pCDNA3R + V+C1I96LF                |                               |
| V+C1VG2G(F) = pCDNASF + V+C1VG2GR               |                               |
| V+C1V62G(R) = pCDNA3R + V+C1V62GF               |                               |
| V+C1L277F(F) = pCDNASF + V+C1L277FR & ( Needs P | cr to bedone.                 |
| V+C1L277FR = pCDNA3R + V+C1L277FF + J           |                               |
| V+C1P190S(F) = pCDNA3F + V+C1P190SR             |                               |
| V+C1P19OSR) = pCDNA3R + V+C1P19OSF              |                               |
| V+C1N385SE) = pCDNABF+ V+C1N385SR               |                               |
| VTC1N3855(R) = pCDNA3R+ VTC1N3858F              |                               |
| 2nd gei = SVCT2                                 |                               |
| Lodder  |                               |
| VtC21381L(F) = DCDNA3F + V+C2I381LR             |                               |
| V+C21381L(R) = DCDNA3R + V+C2I381LF             |                               |
| V+C201336(F) = PCDNA3F + V+C201336R             |                               |
| V+C2DI33C(R) = pCDNA3R + V+C2DI33GF             |                               |
| V+C2K18ERE) = PCDNA3F + V+C2K184RR              |                               |
| V+C2K1B4R(R) = pCDNA3R + V+C2K184RF             |                               |
| V+C2A174VE) = DCDNA3E + V+C2A174VR              | A.                            |
| VtC2A174VR) = pCDNA3R + VtC2A174VF              |                               |
| V+C2Q353G(F) = pCDNA3F + V+C2Q353GR             |                               |
| V+C2Q353GR).=pCDNA3R + V+C2Q353GF               |                               |
| The gels were rap run for 40 minutes at 70V.    |                               |
|   |                               |
|   |                               |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by 20/4/17      | Date Continued on page number |

| Continued from page number | 25 | 04/2017 |
|----------------------------|----|---------|
|----------------------------|----|---------|

\_

Page number 10

## AGGONAR. PCR Purification.

Before completing Fusion PCR you have to purify the samples using the QIAquice PCR purification kit

1) Add 2011 PCR sample into an eppendorf and add 10011 Buffer PB. (make sure the mixture isn't orange /violet - if so read protocol instruction))

2) To bind the DNA apply the sample to a QIAquick column and centrifuge at 13rpm for 1 minute. Once completed discard the flow through. (000)

3) To wosh, add 750µl Buffer PE to the QIAquick column and centrifuge at 13,000 rpm for 1 minute. Once completed discard the flow through.

4) Centrifuge the QIA quick column once more in the 2ml collection tube for 1 min to remove the residual wash buffer.

5) Place the QIA quick coumn in a Clean 1.5ml eppenderf.

6) To elute the DNA, add SOMI Buffer EB to the center of the QIAquick membrane and centrifuge for I minute.

Following this we added 5.5 µl of the Cut Buffer and Jul dpn1 to each per sample before fixion per. Then add the samples into the heated mixing black at no speed

but at 80°C for 20 minutes.

DPN1 is used to get rid of template dna. Opn1 only cuts methylated DNA so the pcr products are untouched.

Electrophoresis gel a each sample needs to be completed at 70% for 40 minutes

| Performed by Da | te | Countersigned by | Date<br>25/4/17 | Continued on page number |
|-----------------|----|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|-----------------|----|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|

| Continued from page number                      | Page number 11             | 1   |
|---|----------------------------|-----|
| 26/04/2017                                      |                            |     |
| Electrophonesis gels for purified por products. |                            |     |
| 1 <sup>st</sup> gel = SVCT1                     |                            |     |
| Ladder.   |                            |     |
| HC1I96L(F)                                      |                            |     |
| $V+C1\pm96L(R)$                                 |                            |     |
| V+C1V62G(F)                                     |                            |     |
| V+C1V62G(R)                                     |                            |     |
| V+C1P190S(F)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C1P190S(R)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C1N385S(F)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C1N3855(R).                                   |                            |     |
| 2 nd gel = SVCT2.                               |                            |     |
| Ladder  |                            |     |
| V+C2I38IL(F)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C2I381L(R)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C2D133G(F)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C2D133G(R)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C2K184R(F)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C2K184R(R)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C2A174V (F)                                   |                            |     |
| V+C2A174V(R)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C2Q353G(F)                                    |                            |     |
| V+C2Q353C(R)                                    |                            |     |
|   |                            |     |
|   |                            |     |
|   |                            |     |
|   |                            |     |
|   |                            |     |
|   |                            |     |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by              | Date Continued on page num | mbe |

| 26/04/2017  |                            |
|---|----------------------------|
| Fusion PCR:                                       |                            |
| $H_{20} = 32.5 \mu$                               |                            |
| 5x Flexibuffer (grey) = 10µl                      |                            |
| ImM dntp= 1µ1                                     |                            |
| $25 \text{mM} \text{MgG}_2 = 2 \text{M}$          |                            |
| PCR sample $(F) = 2\mu I$                         |                            |
| $PCR$ sample (R) = 2 $\mu$ l                      |                            |
| GOTAQ polymerase = $0.5 \mu l$                    |                            |
| PCR fusion was then run using the pequab machine  | on a cucle which was       |
| 3hrs 8 minuter long.                              | 0                          |
| Lid temperature = U110°C                          |                            |
| The cycle was repeated 28 times:                  |                            |
| 94 0°C for 1min                                   |                            |
| 60.0°C for 30 mins                                |                            |
| 72.0°C for 4.30 mins                              |                            |
| The close cycle was 72°C for 4.0 minutes.         |                            |
| An electrophoresis get was then run (1.5%) for 40 | minuter at 70V.            |
| Electrophoresis and for 1st time fusion:          |                            |
|   |                            |
| V+C1I96L  |                            |
| VTC1V62G SVCT1                                    |                            |
| VTC1P190S   |                            |
| V7C1N385S   |                            |
| V+C2I3812   |                            |
| V1C2D133G   |                            |
| V+C2K184R PSVL12                                  |                            |
| V+C2AI74V   |                            |
| V1C2Q353GJ  |                            |
|   |                            |
|   |                            |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by                | Date Continued on page num |

\_

ł

Page number 13

11 105/2017 Fysion Repeated.

 $\begin{array}{rcl} H_2O&=& 30.5\,\mu\text{I}\\ \hline H_2O&=& 30.5\,\mu\text{I}\\ \hline Flexi & buffer = & 10\,\mu\text{I}\\ \hline dNTP = & 1\mu\text{I}\\ \hline MgC12 = 2\,\mu\text{I}\\ \hline PCR & forward Flanking = & 1\mu\text{I}&(pcDNA3F)\\ \hline PCR & forward Flanking = & 1\mu\text{I}&(pcDNA3F)\\ \hline PCR & Reverse & flanking = & 1\mu\text{I}&(pcDNA3R)\\ \hline ONA & template = & 14\,\mu\text{I}&(2\,\mu\text{I} & from 1st pcr(F) + 2\,\mu\text{I} & from 1st pcr(R)\\ \hline GO & TAQ = & 0.5\,\mu\text{I}. \end{array}$ 

Fusion per under "cc amplification" setting.

Mhat-the fusion products have inside 1 plus-the other normal constituents eq. H2O, flexi buffer, dNTP, mgC12 and GOTAQ.

Performed by MARAND

Countersigned by Date

Date Continued on page number 11/5/11

| Continued from page number  | Page number 14   |
|---|--|
| 04/07/17 Fusion Electropho  | resis  |
| Ladder  |  |
| V+C1I96L - results x2 bands   |  |
| V+C1V62G - results X2 bands   |  |
| V+C1P1903 - results ×2 bands  |  |
| V+C1N385S - results x2 bands.   |  |
| V+C2I381L   |  |
| V+C2D133G   |  |
| VTC2K184R   |  |
| V+C2A174V   |  |
| /+C2Q3536   |  |
| PCR master mix (2X) = 25NI  | = [u]  |
| PCR master mix (2X) = 25NI<br>pcr forward flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>pcr reverse flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>DNA template = 201 (101 from 1 <sup>st</sup> pcr<br>H2O = 2101  | ) =  u <br>) =  u <br>(re)) and ( u  from 1st pcr (R)                      |
| PCR master mix $(2X) = 25 \mu I$<br>pcr forward flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>pcr reverse flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>DNA template = 2 $\mu I$ (1 $\mu I$ from 1 <sup>st</sup> pcr<br>H2O = 21 $\mu I$<br>PCR master mix (2X) = Tag. ONA polyI                | ) =  W <br>) =  W <br>C(F) and ( U  from 1 <sup>st</sup> pcr (R)<br>merase |
| PCR master mix (2X) = 25 NI<br>pcr forward flanking primer (pcDNAJE)<br>pcr reverse flanking primer (pcDNAJE)<br>DNA template = 2 NI (10) from 1 <sup>st</sup> pcr<br>H2O = 21 NI<br>PCR master Mix (2X) = Tag. ONA polyn<br>reaction buffer                  | ) = [W]<br>) = [W]<br>(CF)) and (IUI from 1st pcr (R<br>Merase             |
| PCR master mix (2X) = 25µl<br>pcr forward flanking primer (pcDNA3F)<br>pcr reverse flanking primer (pcDNA3F)<br>DNA template = 2µl (1µl from 1 <sup>st</sup> pcr<br>H2O = 21µl<br>PCR master Mix (2X) = Taq. DNA polyl<br>reaction buffer<br>MgCl2            | ) =  W <br>) =  W <br>r(F)) and (IUI from 1st pcr (R<br>merase             |
| PCR master mix (2X) = 25µl<br>pcr forward flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>pcr reverse flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>DNA template = 2µl (1µl from 1 <sup>st</sup> pcr<br>H2O = 21µl<br>PCR master Mix (2X) = Taq. DNA polyl<br>reaction buffer<br>mgCl2<br>dNTP.   | ) =  W<br>) =  W <br>(IU) from 1st pcr (R<br>merase                        |
| PCR master mix (2X) = 25µl<br>pcr forward flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>pcr reverse flanking primer (pcDNAJR<br>DNA template = 2µl (1µl from 1st pcr<br>H2O = 21µl<br>PCR master Mix (2X) = Taq. ONA polyl<br>reaction buffer<br>mgCl2<br>clNTP ·              | ) =  W<br>) = [W]<br>c(F)) and (IU) from 1st pcr (R<br>merase              |
| PCR master mix (2X) = 25µl<br>pcr forward flanking primer (pcDNA3F)<br>pcr reverse flanking primer (pcDNA3R)<br>DNA template = 2µl (1µl from 1 <sup>st</sup> pcr<br>H2O = 21µl<br>PCR master mix (2X) = Taq. DNA poly)<br>reaction buffer<br>mgCl2<br>clNTP · | ) =  W <br>) =  W <br>CF) and ( U  from  st pcr (R)<br>merase              |
| PCR master mix (2X) = 25µl<br>pcr forward flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>pcr reverse flanking primer (pcDNAJF)<br>DNA template = 2µl (1µl from 1 <sup>st</sup> pcr<br>H2O = 21µl<br>PCR master mix (2X) = Taq. DNA polyl<br>reaction buffer<br>mgCl2<br>clNTP.  | ) =  W <br>) =  W <br>C(F)) and ( U  from  st per (2)<br>merase            |

Page number 15

07716612 0710712017

"04/07/17" fusion bands had to many hanggrams of DNA. so primary per bands are still appearing on gels. This is because dpni may have not out all primary por products. Nanodrop needs to be approx 5ng. (close to Sng) 260/280 Nanodrop SVCT1 ngini 00260 original 58.7 1.89 1.1744 Q(H20): 1(dna) 1.77 42 0.084 Primary per SVCTI for next week. H20 = BB = 34 SUL 5 x flexibuffergrey = 10 Ml IMM dINTP = INI 25mm mgC12 = 141 10mm forward primer = 1ul 10mm reverse primer = 141 DNA sample = Iul GOTOQ, polymerase = 0.5 µl. 260/280. nglul Nanodrop SVCT2 00260 28.2 1.85 0.565 Original 1.98. 5:1 6.0 0.120 5.6 1.67 6:1 0.112 (used) BNB 7:1 8.8 0.075 2.12 Date Countersigned by Continued on page number Performed by Date 7/7/17 Sta Doman

| Continued | from | page | number |
|-----------|------|------|--------|
|-----------|------|------|--------|

-

Page number 16

| 10 107 117   | G     | el electrophoresi | s for primary PCE |                          |
|--------------|-------|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| hadder       | (     | after new nana    | diop readings.    |                          |
| V+C1PI9OSF   | +     | ATT               |                   |                          |
| V+C1PI9OSR   | 7     | 20 A              |                   |                          |
| V+C1V62GF    | 7     |                   |                   |                          |
| V+ C1 V62GR  | L 7   |                   |                   |                          |
| V+C1I96LF    | 7 SV  | ICTI 17           |                   |                          |
| V+ C1I 96LR  |       | 1971 14           |                   |                          |
| V+C1 L277 FF | 15    |                   |                   |                          |
| Vt C1L277FR  | 15    |                   |                   |                          |
| V+C1N385SF   | / 12  |                   |                   |                          |
| Vt CIN385SR  | 13    |                   |                   |                          |
| lodder       | <br>7 |                   |                   |                          |
| VIC2 AITH VE | 17    |                   |                   |                          |
| VICZAITEVI   |       |                   |                   |                          |
| VICOVISILEE  | 10    |                   |                   |                          |
| VICALISING   | 12    |                   |                   |                          |
| V4C2OZERCE   | CUCT2 | 12                |                   |                          |
| V102035350F  | SVCIZ | 10                |                   |                          |
| V10201330E   | 1 10  |                   |                   |                          |
| V4C2D123CP   | 16    |                   |                   |                          |
| VIC 2129U D  | 10    |                   |                   |                          |
| VI COLORILE  | 15    |                   |                   |                          |
| VT CZISOILK  | 18    |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       | 14 V.             |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   |                   |                          |
|              |       |                   | 4.                |                          |
| Performed by | Date  | Countersigned by  | Date              | Continued on page number |

Page number 17

10/07/17

TO Make TIDE, for 1000 µl (Im)) = 2 µl EDTA

IOH TRIS

988 µ1 distilled (autoclaved) water.

Need to renydrate the beads with TIDEI.

CLGB needs to be swirlled until the residue at the bottom isfully mixed.

CL-6B200 - Sigma - Product code: 1001974817.

Add 15-20ml of CL-GB into a new falcontube and use the refrigerated centrifuge ( DENLEY BR401) and spin at 3000 rpm for 10mins (timed). Make sure the centrifuge is balanced. (UKB)

- You should be able to see the supernant after it has been spinned. Remove the supernat and add an equal amount of Tio E1. Then spin again. - repeat whole process 3 times.

Supernatant = clear liquid at the top. Make sure you leave halfaml above the bottom.

Use glass beads to block the whole 10041 pipette. (cuttipfirst). make whole in eppendert using the syringe.

Pipette approx 750 pill of the CLGB mixture unich has been spun. Make sure to pippette from the same depth each time. Fill eppendorf to the top but do not overflow. - Do not disturb the sand at the bottom.

Spin the eppendorfs in the normal centrifuge at 9000 rpm for 10 mins. Spin until no aqueous solution at the top and discard.

Add 45µl of DNA sample to the top and replace bettom eppendorf with a clean spin column.

Should have approx 40 ml of pure ONA at the bottom (no saits and primes etc). - if not then spin again.

| Performed by | ate Countersigned by | Date<br>10/7/17 | Continued on page number |
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|--------------|----------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|

| Continued from page numbe  | r                          |                                 |                                    | Page number 18           |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 12/07/17   |                            |                                 |                                    |                          |
| DPN1 treatment   | for primary                | perproducts.                    |                                    |                          |
| Dilution of 10x a<br>10µ1 of cut   | itsmart buff.<br>.smart to | er to ixcut<br>90ul distilled   | smart buffer by<br>Water.          | adding                   |
| Add 5.5 ul of the<br>Add samples to  | cutbuffer<br>a heated      | and IUL of dy<br>mixing block - | ont to each sam<br>for 20mins at r | ple.<br>10 speed. (80°C) |
| Spin column p  | unfication                 | of samples wi                   | ng sepharose pr                    | eads as snown on 17.     |
| Gel electrophi   | onesio:                    |                                 | 5                                  |                          |
| Ladder<br>V+C1P190SF<br>V+C1P190SR<br>V+C1V62GF<br>V+C1V62GR<br>V+C1J96LR<br>V+C1J96LR<br>V+C1L277F<br>V+C1L277R<br>V+C1L277R<br>V+C1N385SF<br>V+C1N385SR                      |                            | SVCT)                           |                                    |                          |
| Lodder<br>V+C2A174VF<br>V+C2A174VR<br>V+C2K184RF<br>V+C2K184RR<br>V+C2Q353GF<br>V+C2Q353GF<br>V+C2Q353GF<br>V+C2Q353GR<br>V+C2D133GF<br>V+C2D133GR<br>V+C2D133GR<br>V+C2T381LF | Svc                        | 272                             |                                    |                          |
| Performed by   | Date                       | Countersigned by                | 12/1/17 Date                       | Continued on page number |

Page number 19

18/07/2017

Second time a of purification on the same samples because small trace in gelfight When dna was added repeated centrifuge for 10mins at 9,000 rpm (X3). Protocol for purification is detailed on page 17.

Nanodrop + dilutions .

| Name   | concingiul) | ODA260 (0.2-0.8) | 260/280(1.8-2) |
|--------|-------------|------------------|----------------|
|        | 5.3         | 0.100            | 1 71           |
| -190F  | 5.5         | 0.106            | 1.52           |
| _IGOR  | 10:1        | 0.102            | 046 1.72       |
| 62P    | 6.2         | 0.1214           | 1.69           |
| . 06E  | 6.1         | 0.124            | 1.82           |
| 96R    | 8.8         | 0.175            | 1.61           |
| 277F   | 4.7         | 0.093            | 1.65           |
| 277R   | 6.3         | 0.125            | 1.94           |
| 385F   | 8.7         | 0.175            | Øn1.52         |
| 385R   | 5.3         | 0.106            | 1.73           |
| •174F  | 4.4         | 0.088            | 1.76           |
| 174R   | 4.7         | 0.095            | 1.72           |
| • 184F | 4.5         | 0.091            | 1.89           |
| = 184R | 5.6         | 0.112            | 1.72           |
| - 353F | 4.0         | 0.081            | 1.66           |
| _353R  | 5.0         | 0.099            | 1.93           |
| 133F × | 5.5         | 0.109            | 1.74)          |
| 133R   |             |                  | Ľ              |
| -381F  | 7.4         | 0.147            | 1.58           |
| -381R  | 4.5         | 0.090            | 2.38           |

• had no band on gels.

| Performed by | Date | Countersigned by | Date | Continued on page number |
|--------------|------|------------------|------|--------------------------|
| (EDOMAX      |      | this 18/1/1      | 1    | - Arr                    |

| Continued from page number   | Page number 20                        |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| 03/08/17. Fusion of 1st and 2nd glass bead   | purified primary perpre               |
| Fusion: (+dpN1)  | J                                     |
| H20. 33.5H   |                                       |
| Flexi buffer = 10.0 Ml   |                                       |
| $dntp(1mm) = 1\mu I$   |                                       |
| $mgCl_2 = 1\mu l$  |                                       |
| per forward Flanking = 1MI (pednasf)   |                                       |
| per reverse flancing = 1 W (pedNA3R)   |                                       |
| $\frac{1}{1000} = \frac{1}{1000} = \frac{1}{1000} = \frac{1}{1000} + 1$ |                                       |
| $VOTUQr = O \cdot S \mu I$   |                                       |
| 100  |                                       |
| 62 with down   |                                       |
| QC with doth   |                                       |
| 237 with dash  |                                       |
| 385 with dash Purified with dass heads   | x 1                                   |
| 174 with dosh (not diluted as normal).   |                                       |
| 184 with dash  |                                       |
| 353 with dash  |                                       |
| 381 with dash  |                                       |
| ~  |                                       |
| 190 without dash but '2'   |                                       |
| 62 without dash but 2  |                                       |
| 96 without clash but 2'  |                                       |
| 277 without dash but 2   |                                       |
| 385 without dash but '2' > punched with a  | glass beads xZ.                       |
| 174 without dash but 2 (not dilute   | id as normal).                        |
| 184 without dash but 2   |                                       |
| 353 without dash but 2   |                                       |
| 381 without dash but 2.  | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
|  |                                       |
|  |                                       |
|  |                                       |
|  |                                       |

-

| Continued from page number       | Page number 2            |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| To make new get electrophonesis: | 03108117.                |
| Naacova: #1 112 a                |                          |
| The Ford                         |                          |
| Gul subersofe.                   |                          |
| . opri septense e                |                          |
| Lond 1011 laddes                 |                          |
| 8 NI dna >                       |                          |
| 2 ul due. J                      |                          |
|                                  |                          |
| booding hadder.                  |                          |
| 190                              |                          |
| 62                               |                          |
| 96                               | ×                        |
| 277                              |                          |
| space                            |                          |
| 385 > 1st ourif                  | ied with beads (x1).     |
| 174                              |                          |
| Space                            |                          |
| 184                              |                          |
| Space                            |                          |
| 353                              |                          |
| 381                              |                          |
|                                  |                          |
|                                  |                          |
|                                  |                          |
|                                  |                          |
| 1                                |                          |
|                                  |                          |
|                                  |                          |
|                                  |                          |
| 2                                |                          |
| - ±                              |                          |
|                                  |                          |
|                                  | Date Continued on        |
| Date Countersigned by            | Date Continued on page n |
| ( Down                           | 21811                    |

| Continued from page number                       | Page number 22           |
|--|--------------------------|
| 23/08/17. Repeat Fusion with beaded primary per  | products.                |
| H20 - 20 Sul                                     |                          |
| $\frac{1}{120} = \frac{1}{1000}$                 |                          |
| doto = 200                                       |                          |
| MOCI2 = 2NI                                      |                          |
| PCr forward flooring = 141                       |                          |
| PCC reverse flasting = 141                       |                          |
| dng template = $2 \cdot \mu(f) + 2 \cdot \mu(f)$ |                          |
| $Gotaq = 0.5 \mu l$                              |                          |
|  |                          |
| More DNA added and more dntp/mgClz.              |                          |
|  | 5                        |
| New Fusion "cc amplification setting :           |                          |
| J  |                          |
| ) Heat lid to 110°C                              |                          |
| 2) Temp 95°C for 5 mins                          |                          |
| 3) Cycle (x28).                                  |                          |
| 940°C for 1 min                                  |                          |
| 65.4°C for 30 mint                               |                          |
| +2.0 C for 2.30min)                              |                          |
| 4) Close cycle                                   |                          |
| c) Show at 80%                                   | March 1 and              |
| o) sivit at 8.0 C.                               |                          |
| (72,0°C for lymin changed in 2 30min)            |                          |
| (60.0°C for 30 sec, changed to 65.4°C)           |                          |
| ( DONO CHOI DOSELS CHUNGEN TO DONT C).           |                          |
|  |                          |
|  |                          |
|  |                          |
|  |                          |
|  |                          |
|  |                          |
|  |                          |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by Date          | Continued on page number |

| Continued | from | page | number |
|-----------|------|------|--------|

Page number 23

| Ladder                                 |        |                  |              |                           |
|--|--------|------------------|--------------|---------------------------|
| Vtc1p190s                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C1V62G *                             |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C1196L *                             |        | - 3.             |              |                           |
| V+C1L277 *                             |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C1N3855                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C2A174V ¥                            |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C2K184R ¥                            |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C2Q353G                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C2D133G ¥                            |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C2I381L                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| 30/08/17                               | Gel    | Extraction .     |              |                           |
| Gel Loaded:                            |        |                  |              |                           |
| Ladder                                 |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C1 V62G                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| 4C1V62G .                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C1I96L                               |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C1I96L                               |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C1L277                               |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C1L277                               |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C2A174V                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C2A174V                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| VtC2K184R                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| V+C2K184R                              |        |                  |              |                           |
| VTC 20133G-                            |        |                  |              |                           |
| V4C20133G.                             |        |                  |              |                           |
|  |        |                  |              |                           |
| Made larger gel so<br>Gel set for 1 hr | s used | 1.28 grams ar    | garose and 8 | SONI TAE (IX)             |
|  |        |                  |              |                           |
| Performed by                           | Date   | Countersigned by | , Da         | te Continued on page numb |

Page number 24

30/08/17 Gel extraction continued

When loading the gel used IONI ladder, sul dna and 2NI Gotaq greendye Gel ran at 70% for thour to allow a good seperation. Fusion bands on all however 184 R (x2) were very faint. Gel extraction using the scalpal and the light box to cut each individual band cut. Prior to this the eppendorfs were weighed.

| 1) -62  | 0.993       | 1.232      | 0.239     | 0.717  |  |
|---------|-------------|------------|-----------|--------|--|
| 2) - 96 | 0.988       | 1.158      | 0.170     | 0.510  |  |
| 3)-277  | 0.985       | 1.132      | 0.147     | 0.441  |  |
| 4)-174  | 0.984       | 1.255      | 0.271     | 0.813  |  |
| 5)-184  | 0.995       | 1.174      | 0.179     | 0.537  |  |
| 6)-133  | 0.995       | 1.167      | 0.172     | 0.516. |  |
|         | (eppendorf) | (gel+      | (geionly) | (QG)   |  |
|         | only /      | CPPCINOIT, |           | added) |  |

1) QG is added at 3 volumes to 1 to the gel. (W in table above). 2) Incubate at 50°C for 10 minutes (vortex inbetween every 3 mins). This is to dissolve the gel and make sure the colour is yellow.

- 3) Add 1 gelvolume (as shown in table above) of isopropanol to the sample and mix.
- 4) Place in a QIA quick spin column (the sample) and centrifuge for 1 min at 13:000 rpm and discard the flow through

5) 500µl buffer Q.G. to the column and centrifuge for 1 min at 13,000rpm. Discard flow through.

6) To wash, add 750 µl buffer pE and centrifuge for 1 min.

Leave the column to stand for 5 min) and centratige for 5 min. 7) To eiute and add 50 ul Buffer EB and centratige for 1 min. 8) Store in freezer.

Performed by

Countersigned by

Date

Date

Continued on page number

| Continued fr  | om page number Page number 25   |
|---|---|
| 18/09/17  | Restriction Digest  |
| 37u   | H2O   |
| 54  | IOX NEB BUHTER 2  |
| 141   | IOX BSA   |
| 5ul   | ONA sample (fusion products which have been gel extracted)  |
| 141   | Hind III  |
| 141   | X60I  |
| For plasm   | nid:  |
| 37ul  | H2O   |
| 5ul   | IOXNEB BUFFES 2   |
| 111   | IOXBSA  |
| 5ul   | plasmid (phsvcTI and phsvcT2)   |
| 111   | Hind III  |
| 14  | XBOI  |
| G-el to<br>Large<br>Left to<br>When   | test if plasmid digest worked:<br>tray SO: 128 grams agavose<br>soul TAE (1x)<br>set for 40mins.<br>ording the gel your ladder, sul dna and 2 w gotage. |
|   | at 70v for 40mins. (12:55pm)  |
| Gelran  |   |
| Gelran  |   |
| Gelran<br>Ladder<br>SVCTI   | ALO Roade   |
| Gelran<br>Ladder<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI  | NO Bands.   |
| Gelran<br>Ladder<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI   | NO Bands.<br>DID NOT WORK!  |
| Gelran<br>Ladder<br>SvcTI<br>SvcTI<br>SvcTI<br>Gop                                      | NO Bands<br>DID NOT WORK!   |
| Gelran<br>Ladder<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI<br>GOP<br>SVCT2<br>SVCT2                    | NO Bands.<br>DID NOT WORK!  |
| Gelran<br>Ladder<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI<br>GOP<br>SVCT2<br>SVCT2<br>SVCT2<br>SVCT2  | NO Bands<br>DID NOT WORK!   |
| Gelran<br>Ladder<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI<br>SVCTI<br>GOP<br>SVCT2<br>SVCT2<br>SVCT2<br>SVCT2. | NO Bands.<br>DID NOT WORK!  |

I

. .

|                               | n page number                                  |                    |                    | Page number 26 |
|-------------------------------|--|--------------------|--------------------|----------------|
| *                             | Eppendorf<br>Only                              | Gel +<br>Eppendorf | Gel                | Q.G.<br>Added  |
| SVCT1                         | 0.995.   | 30                 | 5                  |                |
| VCT2(1)                       | 0.984  |                    |                    |                |
| VC12(2)                       | 0.994  |                    |                    |                |
|                               | 7 did not                                      | WOR When nu        | nningael           |                |
| raken f                       | rom the start                                  | from the dece      | i' × (not correct) | •              |
| repared old                   | alles for transfo                              | motion (hopeful    | LU ON thrusdaw)    |                |
| Onstituen                     | ts used ove sho                                | own on page(1).    |                    | -              |
| · 1 110                       |  |                    |                    |                |
| XILITE                        | nalamen ac                                     | au                 |                    |                |
| x 500m                        | LBagar.  | )                  |                    |                |
| x 500m                        | LB agar.                                       | )-                 |                    |                |
| x 500m<br>5 x No 0            | I LB agar.                                     | s made.            |                    |                |
| х 500m<br>5 x No 0<br>27 X Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar plate<br>np agar plates | s made.<br>made.   |                    |                |
| х 500m<br>5 х NO (<br>27 х Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar platé<br>NP agar plates | made.              |                    |                |
| х 500m<br>5 х NO (<br>27 х Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar platé<br>nP agar plates | s made.<br>made.   |                    |                |
| × 500m<br>5 × NO (<br>27 × Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar platé<br>nP agar plates | made.              |                    |                |
| × 500m<br>5 × NO (<br>27 × Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar plate<br>nP agar plates | made.              |                    |                |
| × 500m<br>5 × NO (<br>27 × Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar platé<br>NP agar plates | nade.<br>made.     |                    |                |
| × 500m<br>5 × NO 0<br>27 × Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar platé<br>nP agar plates | nade.              |                    |                |
| × 500m<br>5 × NO (<br>27 × Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar piaté<br>nP agar piates | made.<br>made.     |                    |                |
| × 500m<br>5 × NO (<br>27 × Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar platé<br>nP agar piates | nade.<br>made.     |                    |                |
| × 500m<br>5 × NO (<br>27 × Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar plate<br>nP agar plates | made.              |                    |                |
| x 500m<br>5 x NO (<br>27 x Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar platé<br>nP agar plates | s made.<br>made.   |                    |                |
| * 500m<br>5 × NO (<br>27 × Ar | I LB agar.<br>amp agar platé<br>nP agar plates | , made.<br>made.   |                    | ·              |
| * 500m                        | I LB agar.                                     | s made.<br>made.   |                    |                |
| * 500m                        | I LB agar.                                     | s made.<br>made.   |                    |                |

| Continued from page number  | r   |   | Page number 27   |
|---|---|---|--|
| 19/09/17  | Restriction Dig   | jest.   |  |
| Plasmid digest u<br>19104117 (pl<br>SVCT2 number  | sing SVCT7 and<br>Ige 5). SVCT7<br>(2) Used at a rat                    | SVCT2 diluted sourn<br>number (1) used at<br>io of 5:1. | ples from<br>3:1 ratio.                                    |
| H20 37U   |   |   |  |
| VEB BUffer 2 (10  | x) 5ul  |   |  |
| IO X BSA  | 1 11  |   |  |
| Plasmid (SVCT1  | or svcT2) 5   | u)  |  |
| HindIII Iul   |   |   |  |
| XBAI JUI  |   |   |  |
| 0   | 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0                                 | (   |  |
| Placed into incub   | itor at 9.200m  | for 4hrs at 37 (  |  |
| Gel made with   | the large trai  | ana digestions from<br>1 using 1.280 anaro              | DE OH BOUL THE   |
| Loci La Set Cas   | The runge nue   | using 120 guyun   | of all ocal the  |
| PHA TO OFT TOP  | 40mini.   | ) 000   |  |
| LEFT TO JCI FUR   | 40mins.   |   |  |
| NEW IX TAE  | 40mins.   | 50X TAE. (20ml) and                                     | 980ml H20.   |
| New IX TAE<br>Total = 1 litre   | 40mins.<br>Was made using<br>IX TAE.                                    | 50X TAE (20ml) and                                      | 980ml H20.   |
| New IX TAE<br>Total = 1 litre   | 40mins.<br>Was made using<br>IX TAE.                                    | 50× TAE. (20ml) and                                     | 980ml H20.   |
| New IX TAE<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder   | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .                                   | 50X TAE (20ml) and                                      | 980ml H20.   |
| New IX TAE<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1Y62G   | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .                                   | 50X TAE. (20ml) and                                     | 980ml H20.   |
| Left to sci for<br>New IX TAE<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G  | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .                                   | 50X TAE (20ml) and                                      | 980ml H20.   |
| Left to sci for<br>New IX TAE<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1T96L  | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .                                   | 50X TAE (20ml) and                                      | 1 980ml H20.   |
| Left to sci for<br>New $ x TAE$<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1II96L<br>VtC1I96L   | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>)<br>SVCT1                     | SOXTAE (20ml) and<br>NO Band                            | 980ml H20.   |
| Left to sci for<br>New $IX TAE$<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1L277F   | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>)<br>SVCT1                     | $50 \times TAE (20ml) and$ $NO Band$ $\rightarrow gel!$ | 1 980ml H20.   |
| Left to sci for<br>New $ix$ TAE<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1IQ6L<br>VtC1IQ6L<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC1L277F  | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>)<br>SVCT1                     | NO Band<br>→ gel!<br>DiD NOT W                          | 980ml H20.<br>s on<br>ork!                                 |
| Left to sci for<br>New IX TAE<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2AI74V   | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>)<br>SVCT1                     | 50×TAE (20ml) and<br>NO Band<br>→ gel!<br>DiD NOT W     | 980ml H20.<br>s on<br>ork!                                 |
| Left to sci for<br>New $ x TAE$<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2A174V  | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .                                   | NO Band<br>→ gel!<br>DID NOT W                          | 980ml H20.<br>s on<br>ork!                                 |
| Left to sci for<br>New $IX TAE$<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2KI84R<br>VtC2KI84R  | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>)<br>SVCT1                     | NO Band<br>→ gel!<br>DID NOT W                          | 980ml H20.   |
| Left to sci for<br>New $ x TAE$<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2K184R<br>VtC2K184R<br>VtC2D132G                           | 40mins:<br>Was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>SVCT1<br>SVCT2                 | SOXTAE. (20ml) and<br>NO Band<br>→ gel!<br>DiD NOT W    | 1 980ml H20.<br>s ON<br>ORK!                               |
| Left to sci for<br>New $Ix TAE$<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2K184R<br>VtC2K184R<br>VtC2D133G<br>VtC2D133G                                       | 40mins:<br>was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>)<br>SVCT1<br>SVCT2            | NO Band<br>→ gel!<br>DID NOT W                          | 980ml H20.   |
| Left to sci for<br>New $Ix TAE$<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1I277F<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2KI84R<br>VtC2DI33G<br>VtC2DI33G<br>VtC2DI33G | 40mins:<br>Was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>SVCT1<br>SVCT2<br>Date Count   | NO Band<br>→ gel!<br>DiD NOT W                          | 1 980ml H20.   |
| Left to sci for<br>New $ix$ TAE<br>Total = 1 litre<br>Ladder<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1IQ6L<br>VtC1IQ6L<br>VtC1L277F<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2AI74V<br>VtC2K184R<br>VtC2K184R<br>VtC2D133G<br>VtC2D133G<br>Performed by           | 40mins:<br>Was made using<br>IX TAE .<br>SVCT1<br>Date Counter<br>SVCT2 | NO Band<br>→ gel!<br>DiD NOT W                          | 4 980ml H20 .<br>5 OA<br>ORK!<br>te Continued on page numl |

]

Page number 28

Digest repeated for dna samples :

3241 H2O 541 IOX NEB BUFFER 2 141 IOX BUFFER BSA 1041 DNA Sample. 141 Hind III 141 XBaI.

incubate at 1210pm until 4.10 at 37°C.

1) Plasmid digest worked for svety and svet2.

- Ladder
- SVCT1
- SVCT1
- SVCT1
- SVCT2
- SVCT2
- SVCT2.

When running the get the larger ladder was used. Get electrophotesis showed two bands for each sUCTI + SUCTO

When completing gel extraction only the TOP band was extracted not the bottom + then gel extraction kit was used.

|           | Eppendorf only (g) | Eppendorf | Gel     | Buffer Q.G. |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------|---------|-------------|
|           | 00                 | géi (g)   | Only(g) | Added (11)  |
| SVCTI (1) | 0.996              | 1.144     | 0.148   | O.W.W       |
| SV(T) (2) | 0.987              | 1.075     | 0.088   | 0.264       |
| SVCT2(1)  | 0.995              | 1.204     | 0.209   | 0.627       |
| SVCT2(2)  | 1.001              | 1.073     | 0.072   | 0.216       |

| Performed by | Date | Countersigned by | D            | .   |                          |
|--------------|------|------------------|--------------|-----|--------------------------|
| Chan         | _    | - Main           | 19/9/1-1 Dat | ite | Continued on page number |
|              |      | XIVIA            |              |     |                          |

| 2010010   |   |   |   |
|---|---|---|---|
| Gel electroph   | oresis of dna sa                            | mple restriction digests f  | From 19109117.  |
| Ladder.   |   |   |   |
| V+C1V62G  |   | Tr.   |   |
| V+C1V62G-   | )   |   |   |
| V+C1I96L  | (   |   |   |
| V+CII96L  | SVCT1                                       |   |   |
| V+C1L277F   | )   | NO Bands on   | GtL'  |
| VICIL2ITE   |   | DID NOT WOR   | ٢.  |
| VI CZAITUV  |   |   |   |
| V1(2A1+4V   | 0   |   |   |
| VTC2KI84K   | > SVCT2.                                    |   |   |
| VTLZKI84K   |   |   |   |
| VT(201336   |   |   |   |
| 11201000 0  |   |   |   |
|   |   |   |   |
| Name  | conc (nglul)                                | ODA260 (0 2 - 0.8)  | 260/280(1   |
| Name<br>VtC1V62G  | conc (nglul)<br>216                         | 00A260 (02-0.8)   | 0.63  |
| Name<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1196L  | 216<br>26:3                                 | 00A260 (02-0.3)<br>0.433<br>0.525                                     | 0.63<br>0.68  |
| Name<br>VfC1V62G<br>VfC1I96L<br>VfC1IL277F  | 216<br>26.3<br>10.0                         | 00A260 (02-0.8)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200                            | 260/280(1<br>0.63<br>0.68<br>0.65                           |
| Name<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1IL277F<br>VtC2A174V                           | 216<br>26.3<br>10.0<br>6.5                  | 00A260 (02-0.3)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200<br>0.130                   | 260/280(1)<br>0.63<br>0.68<br>0.65<br>0.53                  |
| Name<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I9GL<br>VtC1IL277F<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2K184R              | 216<br>26.3<br>10.0<br>6.5<br>27.2          | 00A260 (02-0.3)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200<br>0.130<br>0.543          | 260/280 (1<br>0.63<br>0.68<br>0.65<br>0.53<br>0.62          |
| Name<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1IL277F<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2K1842<br>VtC2D133G | 216<br>26.3<br>10.0<br>6.5<br>27.2<br>18.8  | 00A260 (02-03)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200<br>0.130<br>0.543<br>0.542  | 260/280 (1<br>0.63<br>0.68<br>0.65<br>0.53<br>0.62<br>0.11  |
| Nome<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1IL277F<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2K1842<br>VtC2D133G | 21.6<br>26.3<br>10.0<br>6.5<br>27.2<br>18.8 | 00A260 (02-0.3)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200<br>0.130<br>0.543<br>0.542 | 260/280 (1)<br>0.63<br>0.68<br>0.65<br>0.65<br>0.62<br>0.11 |
| Name<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1IL277F<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2K1842<br>VtC2D133G | 216<br>26.3<br>10.0<br>6.5<br>27.2<br>18.8  | 00A260 (02-03)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200<br>0.130<br>0.543<br>0.542  | 260/280 (1)<br>0.63<br>0.68<br>0.65<br>0.65<br>0.62<br>0.11 |
| Nome<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1IL277F<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2K1842<br>VtC2D133G | 21.6<br>26.5<br>10.0<br>6.5<br>27.2<br>18.8 | 00A260 (02-03)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200<br>0.130<br>0.543<br>0.542  | 260/280 (1<br>0.63<br>0.68<br>0.65<br>0.65<br>0.62<br>0.11  |
| Name<br>V+C1V62G<br>V+C1I96L<br>V+C1IL277F<br>V+C2A174V<br>V+C2K1842<br>V+C2D133G | 216<br>26.3<br>10.0<br>6.5<br>27.2<br>18.8  | 00A260 (02-03)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200<br>0.130<br>0.543<br>0.542  | 260/280(1<br>0.63<br>0.63<br>0.65<br>0.65<br>0.62<br>0.11   |
| Nome<br>VtC1V62G<br>VtC1I96L<br>VtC1IL277F<br>VtC2A174V<br>VtC2K1842<br>VtC2D133G | 216<br>26.5<br>10.0<br>6.5<br>27.2<br>18.8  | 00A260 (02-03)<br>0.433<br>0.525<br>0.200<br>0.130<br>0.543<br>0.542  | 260/280 (1<br>0.63<br>0.68<br>0.65<br>0.65<br>0.62<br>0.11  |

.

Nanodrop 260/280 Ratio of samples which did not work are far too 1000. This means there is not enough DNA in the samples! Reasons could be:

- enzymes (xBaI and HindIII) are protein, and therefore purity is too low as they reduce I.

- DNA dilutions were not correct.

- not enough DNA loaded in the gel so when extracting a lot is lost.

Restriction digest did not work therefore alternative route has been chosen.

O Primary PCR but without Flanking primes! Change 72°C to TOmin.

dpn1 treatment.

@ Straight to ligation.

If a clone is successful then it is close to guarenteeing it is the correct one.

Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page number (.Darn 111 20/9/1-1

Continued from page number Page number 31 27/09/17. Primary PCR changed. Primary PCR wing diluted primes. No flanking primers wed (pCDNASK + pCDNASF). Into one pcr tube you put both the forward and revene mutated primes together.  $H_{20} = 33.5ul.$ 5x Flexi buffer (grey) = 10ul Immdntp = lut all reagents remained 25mm mgCiz = 211 = 141 on ice . Forward mutated primer Revese mutated primer. = 111 ONASample (SVCTI Or SVCT2) = IUI GOTAQ polymeraie = 0.541 eq. VICII96L(F) and VICII96R(R) into the same portube. in fotal there are 10 pcr tubes from the 20 primes. PCR cycle: 1) Heat Lid to 110°C 2) Temp 95.0°C for smins 3) 28x cycles : temp 94°C for 1 min changed from 60°C for 30 seconds 2min 30secs. 72°C for 10 mins 4 Total running time = 5 hrs 40 mins. No get following PCR only don't treatment to cut the methylated DNA. NO FUSION NO Digest NO Ligation Straight to transformation Countersigned by Performed by Date Date Continued on page number 27/9/11 Cabro AIA

Page number 32

.

Opn1 treatment :

diluted to ix cutsmart buffer by adding 90ul H20 10 x cutsmart buffer and IOUI buffer.

5.5 ul april cutsmart buffer to each per sample. 1 ul don1.

Straight away place in a neating block at 80°C for 20mins to heat shock .

28/09/17.

Transformation prep.

MC1061 which was grown on plates (colony chosen) and innoculated into LB no amp media.

- 15 ml of media measured and one colony chosen using the d-loop and left in the orbital shaker overnight (zsorpm) of 37°C. Put in at 7:15pm and taken out at 10:10am. (solution should be

cloudy)

| Performed by Date | Countersigned by | Date<br>27/9/1-1 | Continued on page number |
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
|-------------------|------------------|------------------|--------------------------|

A.

Page number 33

29 108/17 Transformation.

Using the innoculated MC1061 measure 250ul and pipette into 25ml of LB media. Place in the orbital snaker for 2hrs at 37°C and 250rpm.

2) Check the MC1061 mixture is at log phase (A600 = 0.2→0.3) by adding iml into a cuvette and measuring in a spectrophotometer (measures) the absorbance).

3) Chill culture onice and harvest 1ml of cells by quick centrifuging at 8000rpm for 2mins at 4°C.

-) Discard the supernatary then resuspend cells in 50001 of icecold calcium solution (sterile) - (50mM CaCl2, 10mm Tris HCl, pH8.0).

5) Place the suspension in a ice bath for 15 mins then centrifuge at 10:000 rpm for 1 minute at room temperature.

6) Discard the supernationt and resuspend the reus in 1/15 (66ul) of ice-coid (Sterile) calcium solution.

Transformation

3) 10 ul of dna sample add to 200 ul competent cells chice (mc1061) 3) Incubate on ice for 20-30 minuty.

Heat shock the ceus at 42°C for 2mins in a waterbath and
 mmediatley return the tubes into an ice bath to chill for 1-2-2 mins.
 Add 330ul LB media and incubate the cells at 37°C with

vigorous shaking for 60 mins.

Plate 2001 of incubated cells onto "pre-dried" amp LB agar plates wing the glass beads.

-) Grow the cells on the plate at 37°C overnight.

| Performed by | Date | Countersigned by | Date     | Continued on page number |
|--------------|------|------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| ( Dava       |      | Ann              | 29/09/11 |                          |

Page number 34

Transformation results from 29/08/17 were not completed. First step of innoculation meant that the AGOO was 0.5837 and 0.6936 (too high).

Potentially grew too much overright although was left for 14 hrs (approx).

02/10/17

Making LB agar + plates.

No trytone in lab so LB agar miller was used which contain:

Tryptone log

Yeast Extract 59

Sodium Chloride 10g

Agar 15g.

40 grams LB agar nuller was added to Ilitre flask and filled with water. The solution was mixed on the mixing block (magnetic) and then autoclaved under "media setting".

Once the media had cooled 1000ul of amplecillin was added to the media and lightly shaken to mix. Approx 20 plates were made and left to cool and then stored in the fridge.

Alongside this a 500ml flask of media (LB agar) was made and autoclaved + cooled. No amp was added and 2x plates were made.

The deep mc1061 (mjB33) strain was taken from the deepfreezer and streaked using a d-100p. The d-100p was sterilised with a flame.

| Performed by Date Countersigned by | 2/10/11 | Continued on page numbe |
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|
|------------------------------------|---------|-------------------------|

| Jungia                   | Capprox 16                | hrs) to                         | allow end                      | rugh colon                       | iesto i | grow.                 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| 03/10/17                 |                           |                                 |                                |                                  |         |                       |
| to be in using a moculat | pipette and<br>sien was i | overnight<br>1 put c<br>eft for | t. The currectly in<br>16hrs c | olony wa<br>to the me<br>xt 37°C | at 25   | ed up<br>The<br>Orpm. |
| 04 110/17                |                           |                                 |                                |                                  |         |                       |
| Transforma:              | tion + prepa              | iration a                       | of compete                     | nt cells.                        |         |                       |
|                          |                           | 10 00 .)                        |                                | 12009- 00                        | 2.1     |                       |
| - A total                | of 4 eppe                 | ndorfs we<br>porox ss           | made for                       | to 1 litre                       | NEO:    | combine               |
|                          |                           |                                 |                                |                                  | , -     |                       |
| -000 (10                 | jphaie real<br>RADI       | allep) _                        | ) wavelengt                    | h = 6000m                        |         |                       |
| 0.268                    | 33 Abs                    |                                 | > LB Used                      | as blanc.                        |         |                       |
| 0.25                     | 3 Abu                     |                                 | absorbanc                      | e set to O                       | at star | rt.                   |
| 0.255                    | 2 Abs.                    | ~                               | )                              |                                  |         |                       |
| Calenda                  | - 2 1251                  |                                 | in 1/02                        |                                  | 2700 5  |                       |
| C C C I PA               | Were left -               | to grow                         | in the incu                    | Date at                          | STOT    | or 16 nou             |
|                          |                           | 0                               |                                |                                  |         |                       |

Continued from page number

Page number 36

05/10/17.

Colonies grew overnight however a maximum of 10 per plate. "174" had no growth at all.

Images of plates were taken using the uv light box.

All At 4pm a maximum of 2 colonies per plate were pideed up using the sterile d-loop and placed into 15ml LB medici.

The media was shaken at 250rpm at 37°C for 16hrs (overnight) until the media went claudy.

The plates can be stored in the fidge for a maximum of 2 weeks.

06/10/17.

media (inoculated) was taken out of the orbital shaker ofter 16hrs. The media had turned cloudy. Samples undergo miniprep as stated on page (3).

Somples

| 96 - 1 (1)(2)(3)  | 96-2 (1)(2)(3).  |                           |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------|
| 62-2 (1)(2)(3)    |                  | -> only one colony picked |
| 277-1 (1)(2)(3)   | 277-2(1)(2)(3)   |                           |
| 190 - 1(1)(3)     | 190 - 2(1)(2)(3) |                           |
| 385-1 (1)(2)      | 385-2 (1)(2)(3). |                           |
| 381-1 (1)(2)      | 381-2(1)(2)(3)   |                           |
| 133 - 1 (1)(2)    | 133 - 2(1)(2)    |                           |
| 184 - 1 (1)(2)(3) |                  | > only one colony picked. |
| 353-1(1)(2)(3)    | 353-2(1)(2)(3)   |                           |
|                   |                  |                           |

Samples were stored in eppendorfs in the freezer.

| Performed by Date | Countersigned by | Date<br>6/10/11 | Continued on page number |
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|
|-------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|

| Continued from page number |                      |                                     | Page number 37        |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| -                          |                      |                                     |                       |
| 07/10/17                   | Restriction dia      | gest ofter miniprep.                |                       |
| H20                        | - 3201               |                                     |                       |
| OX NEB buffer 2            | - 5ul                |                                     |                       |
| OX B'SA                    | - lul                |                                     |                       |
| ona sample.                | - 10ul               |                                     |                       |
| Hind III                   | - 1ul                |                                     |                       |
| NOGL                       | - 101.               |                                     |                       |
| Left for 4hrs at           | 37°C (no snaking     | g) · xba1 and Hindll<br>same time · | ) added at the        |
| Samples used               |                      |                                     |                       |
| samples used               |                      |                                     |                       |
| 96-1 (1) and               | 96-2(1)              |                                     |                       |
| 62 - 2 (1) Only            |                      |                                     |                       |
| 277-1 (1) and              | 277-2(1)             |                                     |                       |
| 190-1 (1) and              | 190-2 (1)            |                                     |                       |
| 385 -1 (1) and             | $\frac{1}{385-2(1)}$ |                                     |                       |
| 381 - 1(1) 000             | d = 133 - 2(1)       |                                     |                       |
| 184-1(1) Only              | 4                    | 1                                   |                       |
| 353 - 1(1) and             | 353-2(1).            |                                     |                       |
|                            |                      |                                     |                       |
| Ladder 1 llarger ge        | 2 50 1.28 gram used  | and some the).                      |                       |
| - SUI DINA TO              | ZUI GOTUQ.           |                                     |                       |
| odder 2 (smaller o         | (el) 0.649 000.00    | e and 40ml TAE.                     |                       |
| - 441 DNA to               | iul gotaq.           |                                     |                       |
| 1000                       | 0                    |                                     |                       |
| Both gels run fr           | or approx thr at     | 70V.                                |                       |
|                            |                      |                                     |                       |
|                            |                      |                                     |                       |
| Performed by               | Date Countersign     | ned by Date                         | Continued on page nun |
|                            |                      |                                     | 1 C                   |

| Continued from page number | Page number                                     |
|----------------------------|---|
| 4                          |   |
| Ladder                     | 2) Ladder                                       |
| 96-1 (i) uncut             | 381-1 (1) uncut                                 |
| 96-1 (1) cut               | 381-1 (1) cut                                   |
| 96-2 (i) unout             | 381-2 (1) uncut                                 |
| 96-2 (1) cut + x           | 381-2 (1) aut                                   |
| 277-1 (1) unaut            | 133-1 (1) uncut                                 |
| 277-1 (1) Cut              | 133-1 (1) cut                                   |
| 277-2(1) unaut             | 133-2 (1) Uncut SVCT2.                          |
| 277-2 (1) cut              | 133-Z (1) (1)t                                  |
| 190-1 (1) uncut svot       | r1 184-1 (1) uncut                              |
| 190-1 (1) cut              | 184-1 (1) (W                                    |
| 190-2 (1) unaut            | 353-1 (1) uncut                                 |
| 190-2 (1) cut.             | 353-1 (1) cut ·                                 |
| 385-1 (1) uncut            | 353-2 (1) uncut                                 |
| 385-1 (1) cut              | 353-2 (1) cut                                   |
| 385-2 (1) unaut            |   |
| 385-2 (1) cut              |   |
| 62-2(1) unaut              |   |
| 62-2(1) Cut                |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            | 2   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            |   |
|                            | · .   |
|                            |   |
|                            | · · ·   |
| Performed by               | Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page ou |

| Continued from page number  |  | Page number   |
|---|--|---|
| 23/10/17  | New primers (dilution and por)   |   |
| mVC1PIQOSF  | 39/11/ TIOEI added   | (58.2)  |
| mVC1P19OSR  | 12001 TIDE, added  | (58.2)  |
| mVC1L277EF  | 278ul TioE, added  | (61.0)  |
| MVC1L277ER  | 379 UI TIOE, added   | (61.0)  |
| nVC1N385SF  | 371ul TIDEI added  | (61.0)  |
| MVC1N38SSR  | 254 Ul TIOE, added   | (61.0)  |
| WC1KI84EF   | 222 ul TIOE, added   | (627)   |
| MVC2K184ER  | 263 ul TIOEI added   | (627)   |
| MVC2Q3S3GP  | iss ul Tio E, added  | (62.8)  |
| mVC2Q353GR  | 336 ul TIOEI added   | (62.8)  |
| mvc20133GF  | 192 ul Tio Er added  | (62.8)  |
| MVC2DI33GR  | 429 UL TIOE, added.  | (62.8)  |
|   |  | •   |
|   |  | Average   |
|   |  | 10, 200   |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul wate  | ple (into new eppenderf).<br>r and 4 ul primer.  | (61.4)°C<br>H20   |
| Each primer divuted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u>  | further by adding gul distilled<br>ple (into new eppenderf)<br>and 4ul primer.<br>flanking primeo (pcdna3F+ pr   | (61.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNA3R).                                |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5Ul  | further by adding gul distilled<br>ple (into new eppenderf).<br>and 4ul primer.<br>10 flanking primeo (pcdnazF+ pr   | (61.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNA3R).                                |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Cotag flexi buffer =  | further by adding guldistilled<br>ple (into new eppenderf)<br>and 4ul primer<br>of flanking primeo (pcdna3F+pr<br>10ul   | (61.4)°C<br>H2O<br>(DNA3R).                               |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Cotaq flexi buffer =<br>dntp = lul  | further by adding gul distilled<br>ple (into new eppenderf)<br>and 4 ul primer.<br>10 flanking primeo (pcdna3F+ pr   | (61.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNA3R).                                |
| Each primer diluted<br>to Iul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Gotaq flexi buffer =<br>dntp = Iul<br>25mm MQC12 = 1  | 2 further by adding guldistuled<br>ple (into new eppenderf)<br>and 4ul primer.<br>10 flanking primes (pcdna3F+pr<br>10ul   | (GI.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNAJR).                                |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Cotaq flexi buffer =<br>dntp = lul<br>25mm MgCl2 = 2<br>Forward mutated f   | 2 further by adding gul distued<br>ple (into new eppendorf)<br>r and 4 ul primer.<br>10 flanking primes (pcdna3F + primer<br>10 ul<br>2 ul<br>primer = 1 ul<br>all remain  | (GI.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNAJR).                                |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Cotaq flexi buffer =<br>dntp = lul<br>25mm MgCl2 = 1<br>Forward mutated p<br>Revene mutated p   | 2 further by adding gul distilled<br>ple (into new eppenderf)<br>and 4ul primer.<br>10 flanking primes (pcdna3F + primer)<br>10 ul<br>2 ul<br>2 ul<br>2 ul<br>2 mimer = 1 ul<br>2 mimer = 1 ul   | (GI.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNAJR).                                |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Cotaq flexi buffer =<br>dntp = lul<br>25mm MgClz = 1<br>Forward mutated p<br>Revene mutated p<br>DNA sample (sveri  | 2 further by adding gul distilled<br>ple (into new eppenderf)<br>r and 4 ul primer<br>10 flanking primeo (pcdna3F + primer<br>10 ul<br>2 ul<br>primer = 1 ul<br>onimer = 1 ul<br>onimer = 1 ul   | (GI.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNAJR).                                |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Cotaq flexi buffer =<br>dntp = lul<br>25mm MgClz = 1<br>Porward mutated p<br>Revene mutated p<br>DNA sample (sveri<br>Gotaq, polymerase                                       | 2 further by adding gul distilled<br>ple (into new eppenderf)<br>r and 4ul primer<br>10 flanking primes (pcdna3F + primer<br>10 ul<br>2 ul<br>2 ul<br>2 primer = lul<br>2 primer = lul   | (GI.4)°C<br>H2O<br>CDNAJR).                               |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Cotaq flexi buffer =<br>dntp = lul<br>25mm MgClz =<br>Forward mutated p<br>Revene mutated p<br>DNA sample (sveri<br>Gotaq, polymerase   | 2 further by adoling gul distilled<br>ple (into new eppendorf)<br>r and 4 ul primer<br>10 flanking primes (pcdna3F + primer<br>10 ul<br>2 ul<br>primer = lul<br>orimer = lul<br>orimer = lul<br>all remain<br>orimer = lul<br>and sul<br>2 ul<br>orimer = lul<br>and sul<br>all remain<br>orimer = lul<br>and sul<br>all remain<br>and sul<br>all remain<br>all remain<br>and sul<br>all remain<br>all re | (GI.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNABR).                                |
| Each primer diluted<br>to lul primer samp<br>eg. 36ul water<br>Primary PCR with <u>p</u><br>H2O = 33.5ul<br>Cotaq flexi buffer =<br>dntp = lul<br>25mm MgClz =<br>Forward mutated p<br>Revene mutated p<br>DNA sample (SVCT)<br>GOTOQ, polymerase<br>=g. mvc1P190SF and<br>G pCr tubes fr | d mvcipigose added into the so<br>d mvcipigose added into the so<br>com the 12 primes.   | (GI.4)°C<br>H2O<br>DNAJR).<br>ned on ice<br>me eppendoff. |

Continued from page number

-

-

Page number 4

| Primary PCR setting:                                  |
|---|
| J   |
| 1) Heat id to 110.0°C                                 |
| 2) Temp 95.0°C for Smin                               |
| 3) 30x cycles : temp 94°C for 1 min                   |
| 61°C for 30 seconds                                   |
| 72°C for 10 minutes                                   |
| Total running time = 6 hrs and 5 mins.                |
| To make LB media (no amp) to grow mc1061 (mjB33).     |
| Booto taxolarea a                                     |
| Booto myptone = $2.5g$                                |
| NOCL = $250$  |
| Aoor = 3.350  |
| - yu - 5. 7.5y.                                       |
|   |
| 24/10/17.   |
|   |
| Repeated primary per, nowever change the programma    |
| setting to \$ 28 cycles rather than 30:               |
|   |
| april treatment on the per products.                  |
| iox cut puffer was diluted to ix (9 H20 1 cutpuffer). |
| Heat shock for 20 minu at 80°C.                       |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
|   |
| Performed by  |
| Countersigned by Date Continued on page number        |

| Continued from page number   |   | Page number                         |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|
| 30/10/17.  |   |                                     |
| Growing MCIOGI (JARMJI<br>not a successful growt   | 833) overnight again as pro<br>the (not enough individua  | vious Was<br>U colonies).           |
| powder - BP 1425-500   | LB agar miller - molecular  | genetici                            |
| for 250ml 10grams of p<br>The beaker was filled to 2<br>wing the mixing plate (+   | nowder was used.<br>50ml with distilled water a<br>magnets).  | ind mixed                           |
| Platel were incubated over   | might at 37°C for 16 hou  | xS ·                                |
|  | 0   |                                     |
| 10/17.   |   |                                     |
| ouse as the competent a  | ella ·  | JMION OL                            |
| Thiog grown or prepared n<br>page 1).  | ells .<br>o amp pices . (Streaked the si  | ame as on                           |
| Thiog grown or prepared n<br>page1).<br>16 hours at 37°C.  | ells.   | ame as on                           |
| Thiog grown or prepared n<br>page1).<br>16 hours at 37° C.<br>South of JM109 was no<br>insure whether the pla<br>water?  | t successful (latitue colonie<br>tes had "aned enough - to  | ameas on<br>a bothpia<br>so much    |
| DHS& as the competent of<br>TMIOQ grown or prepared n<br>page1).<br>16 hows at 37° C.<br>South OF JMIOQ Was no<br>nsure whether the pia<br>water?<br>2000 JMIOQ tomorrow.    | t successful (low little colonie<br>tes had <sup>n</sup> and enough - te  | ameas on<br>a on bothpia<br>bo much |
| Thiog grown or prepared n<br>page1).<br>16 hours at 37° C.<br>South of JM109 Was not<br>nsure whether the pla<br>water?  | t successful (inititue colonie<br>ter had "anied enough - to  | ameas on<br>a bothpia<br>so much    |
| Thiog grown or prepared n<br>page1).<br>16 hows at 37° C.<br>South OF JM109 Was no<br>nsure whether the pia<br>water?  | t successful (initial enough - te   | ameas on<br>a on bothpia<br>so much |
| DHS& as the competent of<br>Thiog grown or prepared n<br>page1).<br>16 hours at 37° C.<br>South of JM109 Was no<br>nsure whether the pla<br>water?<br>2-grow JM109 tomorrow. | te unu ve verie to use<br>ells.<br>o amp piales. (Streaked the si<br>t successful (la little colonie<br>tes had <sup>n</sup> aned enough - te | ameas on<br>a bothpia<br>so much    |

| Continued from page number  | Page number         |
|---|---------------------|
|   |                     |
| Pre-p prepared no amp plates were dried in the inc<br>30 minutes before an streaking. Lensure no excess u | subater for approx  |
| JM109 streaked and grown overnight at 37°C.   | for 16 haus.        |
| Again, little growth of JM109 - will try with small re<br>and check whether they reach the log phase.     | blory to innoculate |
| 06 /11/17.  |                     |
| Streaking DHS & (X2 plates)   | 1                   |
| Innoculating JM109 oremight in the orbital si   | naker. X            |
| <u>_</u>  |                     |
| ) 16 hrs at 37°C (incubates)  |                     |
|   | a labor X           |
| 2) On 250 rpm at 37°C place into concar Plases 7  | -OF 161113 -        |
| Streaked mc1061   |                     |
| Streaked DHSK (SVCT)  |                     |
|   |                     |
| DHSX + MOLOGI did not arow enough gather  | olatu.              |
| SHOW THE OUT WE HED GLOUP SHOW  |                     |
|   |                     |
| 54 (j. 19   |                     |
|   |                     |
|   |                     |
|   |                     |
|   |                     |

| Continued from page numb   | er Page number 43  |
|--|--|
| 08/11/17   | Transformation.  |
| Copprex 16hrs  | JM109 overnight until the solution went cloudy).   |
| 3 colonies were<br>After 16hb 25<br>16 medua and   | Chosen from 2x streaked plates of JM109.<br>Out of innoculated cells were pipetted into 25m<br>incubated at 37°c for a further 2 hours.  |
| Taken out after  | the 45min absorbance results:  |
| 0.5342   | )  |
| 0.5187<br>0.6044<br>0.4845<br>0.5281   | all too high (0.2-0.3 expected).   |
| 14-15hrs Inst  | ad.  |
| 14-415hrs Instruction of<br>+ total of 6 co  | ad.<br>JM109 overnight was completed for 15 hours.<br>nical flasks each had a colony placed into it.   |
| 14-15hrs Instr<br>ogluliz<br>Innoculation of<br>total of 6 co<br>when re-innocul<br>if the log pho<br>Absorbance too   | ad.<br>JM109 overnight was completed for 15 hours-<br>nical flasks each had a colony placed into it.<br>Uating only left for I hour and 30 mins to check<br>use is reached, results man (Should be between 0.2-0<br>10w:                 |
| 14-15hrs Instruction of<br>14-15hrs Instruction of<br>1 total of 6 co<br>1 total | ad.<br>JMIO9 overnight was completed for 15 hours-<br>nical flasks each had a colony placed into it.<br>Uating only left for I hour and 30 mins to check<br>use is reached, results to the between 0.2-0<br>10w:                         |
| 14-15hrs inst<br>0911117<br>Innoculation of<br>4 total of 6 co<br>when re-innocul<br>if the log pho<br>Absorbance toc<br>0.1486<br>0.1841<br>0.1518<br>0.1623<br>0.1697<br>0.31354<br>LB = blanc.  | ad.<br>JMIO9 overnight was completed for 15 hours.<br>nical flasks each had a colony placed into it.<br>Uating only left for I hour and 30 mins to check<br>use is reached, results to a (Should be between 0.2-<br>10w:<br>all too low. |

| 09/11/17         The innoculation was left for a further 20 minutal to reach the log phase.         0.4060         0.3010         0.3610         0.3610         0.3610         0.3610         0.3610         0.3610         0.3610         1.02.0202         S) 0.2911         1.03.04000         1.72.3 were too high So were dixarded         1.72.3 were too high So were dixarded         1.72.3 were too high So were at a good asorbance sor were weal.         (5) was obiscarded.         The protocal followed is stated on page((33) - Transformation prep"         and "Transformation".         (Calaium steine soustion had been pre-made   |   |  | Page number 44  |
|--|---|--|---|
| The innoautation was left for a further 20 minutes to reach the<br>log phase.<br>Results:<br>0.4060<br>2.0.3419 too high<br>3.0.3610<br>4.0.2602<br>5.0.2911 log phase (0.2-0.3)<br>6.0.2830<br>1.2.3 were too high so were distarded.<br>1.2.3 were too high so were distarded.<br>1.2.3 were too high so were distarded.<br>1.2.3 were too high so were distarded.<br>For a total of 40 eppendorfs only (4) and (6) were needed.<br>(5) was discarded.<br>The protocal followed is stated on page(s3)-"Transformation prep"<br>and "Transformation"<br>( Calaium sterile southing had been pre-made. : 50mm CaCl2 )<br>IOmm Tris-HCl<br>pH 8.0.<br>After re-suspending the cells on 6601 of calaium southen on ice-<br>The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-1.5ml. A total<br>of 3 eppendorfs were fixed. (enough for 15 plates).<br>The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)<br>prior to transformation.<br>Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page n<br>Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page n   | 09/11/17  |  |   |
| 0. 0. 4060         20. 0.3419         31. 0.3610         41. 0.2602         52. 0.2911         1.2,3 were too high so were discarded.         For a total of 40 eppendorfs only (4) and (6) were needed.         (5) was obscarded.         The protocal followed is stated on page(33) - Transformation prepradiments.         (Calaium steine southin had been pre-made.: Somth Caclz)         IOm M Tris-HCl         pH 8.0.         After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of calaium solution on ice-         The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-1.5ml. A total of 3 eppendorfs were filled. (enough for 15 plates).         The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)         prior to transformation.         Performed by         Date         Countersigned by         Date  | The innoculation was left for<br>log phase.<br>Results:   | r a further 20 minutes to re   | ach the   |
| <ul> <li>u) 0.2602</li> <li>s) 0.2911</li> <li>log phase (0.2-0.3)</li> <li>e) 0.2830</li> <li>i,2,3 were too high so were discarded.</li> <li>i,2,3 were too high so were discarded.</li> <li>For a total of 40 eppendorfs only (4) and (6) were needed.</li> <li>(5) was oliscarded.</li> <li>The protocal followed is stated on page(33)-"Transformation prep"<br/>and "Transformation".</li> <li>( calaium sterile southien had been pre-made.: Somm Cacl2 )<br/>IOmm Tris-HCl<br/>pH 8:0.</li> <li>After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of calaium soutian on ice-<br/>The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-1.sml. A total<br/>of 3 eppendorfs were fitted. (enough for 15 plates).<br/>The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)<br/>prior to transformation.</li> <li>Performed by Date Countersigned by Quill 7</li> </ul>   | ) 0.4060 }<br>2) 0.3419 } too high<br>3) 0.3610 }   | The second s   |   |
| 1,2,3 were too high so were discarded.         BUMPS:       BUMPA:         For a total of 40 eppendorfs only (4) and (6) were needed.         (5) was discarded.         The protocol followed is stated on page(33)-"Transformation prep"<br>and "Transformation".         ( calaim sterile southin had been pre-made.: 50mm Cacl2 )<br>10mm Tris-HCl         pH 8.0.         After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of calaium soution on ice-<br>The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-1.5ml. A total<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filed. (enough for 15 plates).         The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)<br>prior to transformation.         Performed by       Date         Countersigned by       Date         Countersigned by       Date   | $\begin{array}{c} \text{(a)} 0.2602 \\ \text{(b)} 0.2911 \\ \text{(c)} 0.2830 \\ \end{array}$   | are (0.2-0.3)  |   |
| BUTUED: WHA 4) S) 6) were at a good asorbance so were used.         For a total of 40 eppendorfs only (4) and (6) were needed.         (5) was discarded.         The protocol followed is stated on page(33) - Transformation prep"         and "Transformation".         (Calaim sterile souther had been pre-made. : 50mm Cacl2)         IOmm Tris-HCl         pH 8.0.         After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of calaum soution on ice-         The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-1.5ml. A total         of 3 eppendorfs were fixed. (enough for 15 plates).         The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)         prior to transformation.  | 1,2,3 were too high so were (   | . laebraris  |   |
| For a total of 40 eppendorfs only (4) and (6) were needed.<br>(5) was discarded.<br>The protocal followed is stated on page((33) - Transformation prep"<br>and "Transformation".<br>( Calaim sterile solution had been pre-made. : 50mm Cacl2)<br>IOmm Tris-HCl<br>pH 8.0.<br>After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of calaium solution on ice-<br>The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-1 Sml. A total<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled. (enough for 15 plates).<br>The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)<br>prior to transformation.<br>Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page n  | BANDAD WIMA 4) 5) 6) were   | at a good asorbance so,  | were used.  |
| The protocol followed is stated on page(33) - Transformation prep<br>and "Transformation"<br>(Calaium stepile solution had been pre-made. : 50mm Cacl2)<br>IOmm Tris-HCl<br>pH 8.0.<br>After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of calaium solution on ice.<br>The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-15ml. A total<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filed. (enough for 15 plates).<br>The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)<br>prior to transformation.<br>Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page n   | For a total of 40 eppender<br>(5) was cliscarded.   | orts only (4) and (6) were n   | needed.   |
| (Calaim sterile solution had been pre-made. : 50mm CaClz.)<br>IOmm Tris-HCl<br>pH 8.0.         After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of calaum solution on ice-<br>The samples were combined into eppendorfs to I-1.5ml. A total<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filed. (enough for 15 plates).<br>The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hours (as storage)<br>prior to transformation.         Performed by       Date         Countersigned by       Date         Continued on page n   | The protocol followed is stated   | l or page(33) - Transformation   | prep'   |
| (Caldum Sterile Solidater Flat Flat     Jomm Tris-HCl       IOmm Tris-HCl       pH 8.0.   After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of caldum solution on ice- The samples were combined into eppendorfs to I-1 Sml. A total of 3 eppendorfs were fixed. (enough for 15 plates). The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage) prior to transformation. Performed by Date Countersigned by Countersigned by Date Continued on page no   | unu inunorunuaun.   |  |   |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page n  | ( coloima stadla sourian had to   | max = mada = 50 mm (a)   |   |
| After re-suspending the cells on 66ul of calaum solution on ice.<br>The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-1.5ml. A total<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled. (enough for 15 plates).<br>The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hours (as storage)<br>prior to transformation.<br>Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no<br>Date Countersigned by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no<br>Date Countersigned by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no<br>Date Countersigned by Date Countersigned by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no<br>Date Countersigned by Date Countersing by Date Countersigned by Date Countersigned by | ( Calaim sterile solution had b   | peen pre-made. : 50mm Cal<br>10mm Tr   | Clz)<br>is-HCl  |
| After re-suspending the ceus on 66ul of calaum solution on ice.<br>The samples were combined into eppendorfs to 1-1.5ml. A total<br>of 3 eppendorfs were fixed. (enough for 15 plates).<br>The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hours (as storage)<br>prior to transformation.<br>Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no<br>Date Countersigned by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no<br>Date Countersigned by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no<br>Date Countersigned by Date Counterside Countersi   | ( Calaim sterile solution had to  | peen pre-made. : 50mM Car<br>10mM Tr<br>pH 8.0.  | Clz )<br>is-HCl   |
| The samples were combined into eppendorts to 1-1.5ml. A total of 3 eppendorfs were fixed. (enough for 15 plates).         The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)         prior to transformation.         Performed by       Date         Countersigned by       Date         Continued on page no         Continued on page no  | ( Calaim Stefile solution had to  | peen pre-made. : 50mm Car<br>10mm Tr<br>pH 8.0.  | Clz )<br>is-HCl   |
| Of Septendorrs were huser. (enough for is plates):         The competent cells then remained on ice for 2 hous (as storage)         prior to transformation.         Performed by       Date         Countersigned by       Date         Continued on page no  | (Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells  | peen pre-made. : 50mm Car<br>10mm Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>on 66ul of calaum solutie   | clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-  |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no   | ( Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were complime  | peen pre-made. 50mm Car<br>10mm Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>on 66ul of calaum solutie<br>of into eppendorfs to 1-15m<br>d (enough fac 15 olater)  | clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-<br>I. Atotol   |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no   | (Calaim steple solution had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re                             | Deen pre-made. : 50mm Car<br>10mm Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>0 on 66ul of calaum solutie<br>20 into eppendorfs to 1-1.5m<br>1. (enough for 15 plates).<br>2 emained on ice for 2 hous                      | clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-<br>1. Atotol<br>(as storage)                           |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no Date Cont   | ( Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re<br>on or to transformation. | Deen pre-made. : 50mm Car<br>10mm Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>0 on 66ul of calaum solutie<br>col into eppendorfs to 1-1.5m<br>1. (enough for 15 plates).<br>emained on ice for 2 hous                       | clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-<br>1. Atotol<br>(as storage)                           |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no   | ( Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re<br>prior to transformation. | Deen pre-made. : 50mm Car<br>10mm Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>0 on 66ul of calaum solutie<br>20 into eppendorfs to 1-1.5m<br>1. (enough for 15 plates).<br>emained on ice for 2 hous                        | clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-<br>l. Atotol<br>(as storage)                           |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page no Date Continued on Date Continued on page no Date Continued on page no Date Continued on Date Continued on Page no   | (Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re<br>prior to transformation.  | Deen pre-made. : 50mM Car<br>10mM Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>0 on 66ul of calaum solutie<br>201 into eppendorfs to 1-1 Sm<br>1. (enough for 15 plates).<br>emained on ice for 2 hous                       | Clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-<br>1 Atotal<br>(as storage)                            |
| Performed by Date Countersigned by Date Continued on page n  | (Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re<br>prior to transformation.  | Deen pre-made. : 50mm Car<br>10mm Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>0 on 66ul of calaum solutie<br>of into eppendorfs to 1-1.5m<br>1. (enough for 15 plates).<br>emained on ice for 2 hous                        | clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-<br>l. Atotal<br>(as storage)                           |
| Etter (1111)   | (Calaim steple solution had r<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re<br>prior to transformation.  | Deen pre-made. : 50mm Car<br>10mm Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>0 on 66ul of calaum solutie<br>20 into eppendorfs to 1-1.5m<br>1. (enough for 15 plates).<br>emained on ice for 2 hous                        | clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-<br>l. A total<br>(as storage)                          |
|  | (Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re<br>prior to transformation.  | Countersigned by Date  | Clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n onice-<br>). Atotal<br>(as storage)                           |
|  | (Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re<br>prior to transformation.  | Deen pre-made. : 50mm Car<br>IOmm Tr<br>pH 8.0.<br>on 66ul of calaum solutie<br>of into eppendorfs to 1-1.5m<br>1. (enough for 15 plates).<br>emained on ice for 2 hous<br>countersigned by Date | Clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n on ICE-<br>l. A total<br>(as storage)<br>Continued on page nu |
|  | (Calaim steple souther had to<br>After re-suspending the cells<br>The samples were combine<br>of 3 eppendorfs were filled<br>The competent cells then re<br>prior to transformation.  | Countersigned by Date  | Clz)<br>is-HCl<br>n on ICE-<br>l. A total<br>(as storage)<br>Continued on page nu |
| Continued from page number   | Page number 45  |
|--|---|
| To make LB media (a) previous one was + 2 weeks  | old):   |
| Bacto truptone - 100   |   |
| Bacto yeast extract - 59 { 1 litre   |   |
| Bacto Naci-10g   |   |
| half for 500ml flask.  |   |
| 10/11/17 Transformation results  |   |
| Control SVCT1 = Successful growth (many a  | olonies)  |
| SVCT2 = SUCCESSFUL growth (mary  | colonie))   |
| m190 = no growth   |   |
|  |   |
| $m_{277} = no growth$  |   |
| m277 = no growth<br>m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)   |   |
| m277 = no growth $m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)$ $m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)$ $m353 = 1 colonies (normal size)$  |   |
| m277 = no growth $m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)$ $m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)$ $m353 = 1 colony only$ $m133 = no growth$  |   |
| m277 = no growth $m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)$ $m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)$ $m353 = 1 colony only$ $m133 = no growth$  |   |
| m277 = no growth $m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)$ $m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)$ $m353 = 1 colony only$ $m133 = no growth$ $m133 = no growth$   |   |
| m277 = no growth $m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)$ $m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)$ $m353 = 1 colony only$ $m133 = no growth$ $s111117$  |   |
| <ul> <li>m277 = no growth</li> <li>m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)</li> <li>m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)</li> <li>m353 = 1 colony only</li> <li>m133 = no growth</li> <li>Shilli7</li> <li>2x colonies picked from 385</li> <li>2x colonies picked from 184</li> </ul>   |   |
| m277 = no growth $m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)$ $m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)$ $m353 = 1 colony only$ $m133 = no growth$ $s111117$ $2x colonies picked from 385$ $2x colonies picked from 184$ $x colony picked from 353$   |   |
| m277 = no growth $m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)$ $m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)$ $m353 = 1 colony only$ $m133 = no growth$ $s111117$ $2x colonies picked from 385$ $2x colonies picked from 184$ $x colony picked from 353$   | ik (autoriaved)   |
| <ul> <li>m277 = no growth</li> <li>m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)</li> <li>m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)</li> <li>m353 = 1 colony only</li> <li>m133 = no growth.</li> <li>3111/17.</li> <li>2x colonies picked from 385</li> <li>2x colonies picked from 184</li> <li>x colony picked from 353.</li> <li>Each colony was placed into a conical flow containing 25ml of LB media.</li> </ul>   | ik (autoclaved)   |
| <ul> <li>m277 = no growth</li> <li>m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)</li> <li>m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)</li> <li>m353 = 1 colony only</li> <li>m133 = no growth.</li> <li>Blulli7.</li> <li>2x colonies picked from 385</li> <li>2x colonies picked from 184</li> <li>x colony picked from 353.</li> <li>Each colony was placed into a conical flow containing 25ml of LB media.</li> <li>They were incupated at 37°C at 250 rpm over</li> </ul>  | ik (autoclaved)<br>emight for 16hrs   |
| <ul> <li>m277 = no growth</li> <li>m385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)</li> <li>m184 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)</li> <li>m353 = 1 colony only</li> <li>m133 = no growth.</li> <li>3111/17.</li> <li>2* colonies picked from 385</li> <li>2* colonies picked from 184</li> <li>1* colony picked from 353.</li> <li>Each colony was placed into a conical flow containing 2sml of LB media.</li> <li>They were incubated at 37°C at 250 rpm ore (1)</li> </ul>  | in (autoclaved)<br>emight for 16hrs<br>antil cloudy).                               |
| 1277 = no growth<br>1385 = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)<br>1384 = 2-3 colonies (normal size)<br>1353 = 1 colony only<br>133 = no growth<br>133 = no growth<br>1311117<br>2x colonies picked from 385<br>2x colonies picked from 184<br>1x colony picked from 353<br>Each colony was picked from 353<br>Each colony was picked into a conical flow<br>containing 25ml of LB media.<br>They were incubated at 37°C at 250rpm ore<br>(1)   | in (autoclaved)<br>emight for 16hrs<br>antil cloudy).                               |
| 1277       = no growth         1385       = 2-4 colonies (fairly large)         1184       = 2-3 colonies (normal size)         1353       = 1 corony only         133       = no growth         311117         2× colonies picked from 385         2× colony picked from 363         Eoch colony was picked into a conical flow containing 25ml of LB media.         They were incubated at 37°C at 250 rpm ove (1)         (1)         2× countersigned by         Date       Countersigned by | ik (autoclaved)<br>emight for 16hrs<br>antil cloudy).<br>Date Continued on page nur |

| 14   11   2017  |               |
|---|---------------|
| Miniprep of overnight incubated colonies in LB me<br>Protocol is stated on page(3).   | dia.          |
| M385 (1)  |               |
| N385 (1) 2  |               |
| n 48385 (2) 1   |               |
| n 385 (2) 2   |               |
| n184 (1) 1  |               |
| n184 (1) 2  |               |
| n 184 (2) 1   |               |
| M184(2)2  |               |
| N353 (1) 1  |               |
| M353 (1)2.  |               |
| Unce miniprep compileo resimction argest:   |               |
| H2O - 37ul  |               |
| IOXNEB BUFFER 2 - 5U  |               |
|   |               |
| IUX BSH - IUI   |               |
| DNA sample (from miniprep) - 541  |               |
| DNA sample (from miniprep) - 5ul<br>Hind III - Iul  |               |
| DNA sample (from miniprep) - 5ul<br>Hind III - Iul<br>XBOI - Iul.   |               |
| DNA sample (from miniprep) - 5ul<br>Hind III - 1ul<br>XBOI - 1ul.<br>Both restriction enzymes added at the same time.<br>to incubate for 4 hours at 37°C.                   | Samples left  |
| IOXBSH - IUI<br>DNA sample (from miniprep) - 541<br>Hind III - 141<br>XBOI - 141.<br>Both restriction enzymes added at the same time.<br>to incubate for 4 hours at 37°C.   | Samples left  |
| ID X BSA - IUI<br>DNA sample (from miniprep) - 5ul<br>Hind III - Iul<br>XBOI - Iul.<br>Both restriction enzymes added at the same time.<br>to incubate for 4 hours at 37°C. | Samples left  |
| ID X BSA - IUI<br>DNA sample (from miniprep) - 541<br>Hind III - 141<br>XBOI - 141.<br>Both restriction enzymes added at the same time.<br>to incubate for 4 hours at 37°C. | Sampies left. |